



# Secondary (Express) Maths Topical Tests Worked Solutions

## Chapter 1 Factors and Multiples

### Class Test 1

$$1. (a) \begin{array}{r|rrr} 2 & 54 & 144 & 198 \\ 3 & 27 & 72 & 99 \\ 3 & 9 & 24 & 33 \\ \hline & 3 & 8 & 11 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HCF of 54, 144 and 198} \\ &= 2 \times 3^2 \\ &= 2 \times 9 \\ &= \mathbf{18} \end{aligned}$$

$$(b) \begin{array}{r|rrr} 2 & 32 & 72 & 112 \\ 2 & 16 & 36 & 56 \\ 2 & 8 & 18 & 28 \\ \hline & 4 & 9 & 14 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HCF of 32, 72 and 112} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\ &= \mathbf{8} \end{aligned}$$

$$2. (a) \begin{array}{r|rr} 2 & 70 & 294 \\ 7 & 35 & 147 \\ \hline & 5 & 21 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HCF of 70 and 294} \\ &= 2 \times 7 \\ &= \mathbf{14} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LCM of 70 and 294} \\ &= 2 \times 5 \times 7 \times 21 \\ &= \mathbf{1470} \end{aligned}$$

$$(b) \begin{array}{r|rr} 3 & 495 & 726 \\ 11 & 165 & 242 \\ \hline & 15 & 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HCF of 495 and 726} \\ &= 3 \times 11 \\ &= \mathbf{33} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LCM of 495 and 726} \\ &= 3 \times 11 \times 15 \times 22 \\ &= \mathbf{10\ 890} \end{aligned}$$

$$3. (a) \begin{array}{r|rr} 2 & 392 & 1452 \\ 2 & 196 & 726 \\ \hline & 98 & 363 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LCM of 392 and 1452} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 98 \times 363 \\ &= \mathbf{142\ 296} \end{aligned}$$

$$(b) \begin{array}{r|rr} 2 & 23\ 716 \\ 2 & 11\ 858 \\ 7 & 5929 \\ 7 & 847 \\ 11 & 121 \\ 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 23\ 716 &= 2^2 \times 7^2 \times 11^2 \\ \sqrt{23\ 716} &= \sqrt{2^2 \times 7^2 \times 11^2} \\ &= 2 \times 7 \times 11 \\ &= \mathbf{154} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|rr} 2 & 140 \\ 2 & 70 \\ 5 & 35 \\ 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 140 &= 2^2 \times 5 \times 7 \\ \text{LCM of } \sqrt{23\ 716} \text{ and } 140 \\ &= 2^2 \times 5 \times 7 \times 11 \\ &= \mathbf{1540} \end{aligned}$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

4. (a) 
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 90 \ 825 \ 1815 \\ 5 & 30 \ 275 \ 605 \\ \hline & 6 \ 55 \ 121 \end{array}$$

HCF of 90, 825 and 1815  
 $= 3 \times 5$   
 $= 15$

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 90 \ 825 \ 1815 \\ 5 & 30 \ 275 \ 605 \\ \hline 11 & 6 \ 55 \ 121 \\ 2 & 6 \ 5 \ 11 \\ 3 & 3 \ 5 \ 11 \\ 5 & 1 \ 5 \ 11 \\ \hline 11 & 1 \ 1 \ 1 \\ \hline & 1 \ 1 \ 1 \end{array}$$

LCM of 90, 825 and 1815  
 $= 2 \times 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 11^2$   
 $= 54 \ 450$

[1]

(b) 
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 4356 \\ 2 & 2178 \\ 3 & 1089 \\ 3 & 363 \\ 11 & 121 \\ 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$4356 = 2^2 \times 3^2 \times 11^2$   
 $\sqrt{4356} = \sqrt{2^2 \times 3^2 \times 11^2}$   
 $= 2 \times 3 \times 11$

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 495 \\ 3 & 165 \\ 5 & 55 \\ 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$495 = 3^2 \times 5 \times 11$   
HCF of  $\sqrt{4356}$  and 495  $= 3 \times 11$   
 $= 33$

[1]

LCM of  $\sqrt{4356}$  and 495  $= 2 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 11$   
 $= 990$

[1]

5. 
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 1764 \\ 2 & 882 \\ 3 & 441 \\ 3 & 147 \\ 7 & 49 \\ 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$1764 = 2^2 \times 3^2 \times 7^2$   
 $\sqrt{1764} = \sqrt{2^2 \times 3^2 \times 7^2}$   
 $= 2 \times 3 \times 7$

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 54 \\ 3 & 27 \\ 3 & 9 \\ 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$54 = 2 \times 3^3$   
LCM of  $\sqrt{1764}$  and 54  
 $= 2 \times 3^3 \times 7$   
 $= 378$

[1]

6. (a) 
$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 11 \ 025 \\ 3 & 3675 \\ 5 & 1225 \\ 5 & 245 \\ 7 & 49 \\ 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$11 \ 025 = 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2$   
 $\sqrt{11 \ 025} = \sqrt{3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2}$   
 $= 3 \times 5 \times 7$   
 $= 105$

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 1728} \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{0} 864} \\
 2 \phantom{00} 432 \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{000} 216} \\
 2 \phantom{0000} 108 \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{00000} 54} \\
 3 \phantom{000000} 27 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{0000000} 9} \\
 3 \phantom{00000000} 3 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{000000000} 1}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 1728 &= 2^6 \times 3^3 \\
 \sqrt[3]{1728} &= \sqrt[3]{2^6 \times 3^3} \\
 &= 2^2 \times 3 \\
 &= 4 \times 3 \\
 &= 12
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

7. (a)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 7056} \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{0} 3528} \\
 2 \phantom{00} 1764 \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{000} 882} \\
 3 \phantom{0000} 441 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{00000} 147} \\
 7 \phantom{000000} 49 \\
 \underline{7 \phantom{0000000} 7} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 7056 &= 2^4 \times 3^2 \times 7^2 \\
 \sqrt{7056} &= \sqrt{2^4 \times 3^2 \times 7^2} \\
 &= 2^2 \times 3 \times 7 \\
 &= 4 \times 3 \times 7 \\
 &= 84
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \overline{) 3375} \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{0} 1125} \\
 3 \phantom{00} 375 \\
 \underline{5 \phantom{000} 125} \\
 5 \phantom{0000} 25 \\
 \underline{5 \phantom{00000} 5} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3375 &= 3^3 \times 5^3 \\
 \sqrt[3]{3375} &= \sqrt[3]{3^3 \times 5^3} \\
 &= 3 \times 5 \\
 &= 15
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(c)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \overline{) 84 \phantom{0} 15} \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{00} 28 \phantom{0} 5} \\
 3 \phantom{000} 28 \phantom{00} 5 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{0000} 21 \phantom{000} 5} \\
 3 \phantom{00000} 7 \phantom{0000} 5 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{000000} 6 \phantom{00000} 5} \\
 3 \phantom{0000000} 1 \phantom{000000} 5 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{00000000} 3 \phantom{0000000} 5} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

(i) HCF of  $\sqrt{7056}$  and  $\sqrt[3]{3375}$   
 $= 3$  [1]

(ii) LCM of  $\sqrt{7056}$  and  $\sqrt[3]{3375}$   
 $= 3 \times 28 \times 5$   
 $= 420$  [1]

8. (a)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \overline{) 2025} \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{0} 675} \\
 3 \phantom{00} 225 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{000} 75} \\
 5 \phantom{0000} 25 \\
 \underline{5 \phantom{00000} 5} \\
 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2025 &= 3^4 \times 5^2 \\
 \sqrt{2025} &= \sqrt{3^4 \times 5^2} \\
 &= 3^2 \times 5 \\
 &= 9 \times 5 \\
 &= 45
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \overline{) 74 \phantom{0} 088} \\
 \underline{2 \phantom{00} 37 \phantom{00} 044} \\
 2 \phantom{000} 18 \phantom{000} 522 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{0000} 9261} \\
 3 \phantom{00000} 3087 \\
 \underline{3 \phantom{000000} 1029} \\
 7 \phantom{0000000} 343 \\
 \underline{7 \phantom{00000000} 49} \\
 7 \phantom{000000000} 7 \\
 \underline{7 \phantom{0000000000} 1}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 74 \ 088 &= 2^3 \times 3^3 \times 7^3 \\
 \sqrt[3]{74 \ 088} &= \sqrt[3]{2^3 \times 3^3 \times 7^3} \\
 &= 2 \times 3 \times 7 \\
 &= 42
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

9. (a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 11\ 025} \\ \underline{3\ 675} \\ 5 \overline{) 1225} \\ \underline{5\ 245} \\ 7 \overline{) 49} \\ \underline{7} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

$$11\ 025 = 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2$$

$$\sqrt{11\ 025} = \sqrt{3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2}$$

$$= 3 \times 5 \times 7$$

$$= 105$$

(b) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 216} \\ \underline{2\ 108} \\ 2 \overline{) 54} \\ \underline{2\ 27} \\ 3 \overline{) 27} \\ \underline{3\ 9} \\ 3 \overline{) 9} \\ \underline{3} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

$$216 = 2^3 \times 3^3$$

$$\sqrt[3]{216} = \sqrt[3]{2^3 \times 3^3}$$

$$= 2 \times 3$$

$$= 6$$

10. (i) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 3500} \\ \underline{2\ 1750} \\ 5 \overline{) 875} \\ \underline{5\ 4375} \\ 5 \overline{) 175} \\ \underline{5\ 875} \\ 5 \overline{) 35} \\ \underline{7} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

$$3500 = 2^2 \times 5^3 \times 7$$

Since  $3500n$  is a perfect cube,  
 $n = 2 \times 7^2$   
 $= 2 \times 49$   
 $= 98$

(ii) 
$$\sqrt[3]{3500n} = \sqrt[3]{2^3 \times 5^3 \times 7^3}$$

$$= 2 \times 5 \times 7$$

$$= 70$$

11. (a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \overline{) 300} \\ \underline{2\ 150} \\ 3 \overline{) 75} \\ \underline{3\ 25} \\ 5 \overline{) 25} \\ \underline{5} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

$$300 = 2^2 \times 3 \times 5^2$$

Smallest possible value of  $n$   
 $= 2 \times 3^2 \times 5$   
 $= 2 \times 9 \times 5$   
 $= 90$

(b) 
$$300n = 2^2 \times 3 \times 5^2 \times 2 \times 3^2 \times 5$$

$$= 2^3 \times 3^3 \times 5^3$$

$$\sqrt[3]{300n} = \sqrt[3]{2^3 \times 3^3 \times 5^3}$$

$$= 2 \times 3 \times 5$$

$$= 30$$

12. (a) HCF of 8712 and 5940  
 $= 2^2 \times 3^2 \times 11$   
 $= 4 \times 9 \times 11$   
 $= 396$

(b) LCM of 8712 and 5940  
 $= 2^3 \times 3^3 \times 5 \times 11^2$   
 $= 8 \times 27 \times 5 \times 121$   
 $= 130\ 680$

13. (a) HCF of 15 435 and 1617  
 $= 3 \times 7^2$   
 $= 3 \times 49$   
 $= 147$

(b) LCM of 15 435 and 1617  
 $= 3^2 \times 5 \times 7^3 \times 11$   
 $= 169\ 785$

(c) (i) Smallest possible value of  $x$   
 $= 5 \times 7$   
 $= 35$

(ii) 
$$\sqrt{15\ 435x} = \sqrt{3^2 \times 5 \times 7^3 \times 5 \times 7}$$

$$= \sqrt{3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^4}$$

$$= 3 \times 5 \times 7^2$$

$$= 735$$

14. (a) (i) HCF of 9075 and 9555  
 $= 3 \times 5$   
 $= 15$  [1]
- (ii) LCM of 9075 and 9555  
 $= 3 \times 5^2 \times 7^2 \times 11^2 \times 13$   
 $= 5\ 780\ 775$  [1]
- (b) (i) Smallest value of  $a$   
 $= 3 \times 5 \times 13$   
 $= 195$  [1]
- (ii)  $9555a = 3 \times 5 \times 7^2 \times 13 \times 3 \times 5 \times 13$   
 $= 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2 \times 13^2$   
 $\sqrt{9555a} = \sqrt{3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2 \times 13^2}$   
 $= 3 \times 5 \times 7 \times 13$   
 $= 1365$  [1]
15. (a)  $\sqrt{213\ 444} = \sqrt{2^2 \times 3^2 \times 7^2 \times 11^2}$   
 $= 2 \times 3 \times 7 \times 11$   
 $= 462$  [1]
- (b) (i)  $231 = 3 \times 7 \times 11$   
 $588 = 2^2 \times 3 \times 7^2$   
 Smallest possible value of  $x$   
 $= 3^2 \times 11^2$   
 $= 1089$  [1]
- (ii) HCF of 231, 588 and 1089  
 $= 3$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a) 

2	504
2	252
2	126
3	63
3	21
7	7
	1

  
 $504 = 2^3 \times 3^2 \times 7$  [1]

- (b)  $6 = 2 \times 3$   
 $24 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$   
 $= 2^3 \times 3$  [1]  
 $x = 3^2 \times 7$   
 $= 63$  [1]

2. (a) 

2	1890
3	945
3	315
3	105
5	35
7	7
	1

  
 $1890 = 2 \times 3^3 \times 5 \times 7$  [1]  
 $21 = 3 \times 7$   
 $126 = 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7$   
 $= 2 \times 3^2 \times 7$   
 Smallest possible value of  $n$   
 $= 3^3 \times 5$   
 $= 135$  [1]
- (b) HCF of 21, 126 and  $n$   
 $= 3$  [1]

3. (a) 

2	88\ 200
2	44\ 100
2	22\ 050
3	11\ 025
3	3675
5	1225
5	245
7	49
7	7
	1

  
 $88\ 200 = 2^3 \times 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7^2$  [1]
- (b)  $75 = 3 \times 5^2$   
 $252 = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7$   
 $= 2^2 \times 3^2 \times 7$  [1]  
 Smallest possible value of  $x = 2^3 \times 7^2$   
 $= 8 \times 49$   
 $= 392$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

$$\begin{array}{r|rrr}
 4. \text{ (a)} & 2 & 84 & 108 & 48 \\
 & 2 & 42 & 54 & 24 \\
 & 3 & 21 & 27 & 12 \\
 & & 7 & 9 & 4
 \end{array}$$

Greatest number of gift packets  
 $= 2 \times 2 \times 3$   
 $= 12$

[1]

(b) Number of chocolate bars each gift packet had  
 $= 7$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad 18 &= 2 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 &= 2 \times 3^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 40 &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \\
 &= 2^3 \times 5
 \end{aligned}$$

$$55 = 5 \times 11$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{LCM of } 18, 40 \text{ and } 55 &= 2^3 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 11 \\
 &= 8 \times 9 \times 5 \times 11 \\
 &= 3960
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 3960 \text{ s} &= 3960 \div 60 \\
 &= 66 \text{ min} \\
 &= 1 \text{ h } 6 \text{ min}
 \end{aligned}$$

Time at which all three lights flash simultaneously  
 $= 21 \text{ } 36 + 01 \text{ } 06$   
 $= 22 \text{ } 42$   
 $= 10.42 \text{ p.m.}$

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r|rrr}
 6. \text{ (a)} & 2 & 450 & 396 & 126 \\
 & 3 & 225 & 198 & 63 \\
 & 3 & 75 & 66 & 21 \\
 & & 25 & 22 & 7
 \end{array}$$

HCF of 450, 396 and 126  
 $= 2 \times 3 \times 3$   
 $= 18$   
 Maximum number of packets she can get  
 $= 18$

[1]

[1]

(b) Number of blue buttons in each packet  
 $= 22$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 7. \text{ (a)} \quad 18 &= 2 \times 3 \times 3 \\
 &= 2 \times 3^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$15 = 3 \times 5$$

$$20 = 2^2 \times 5$$

[1]

LCM of 18, 15 and 20

$$= 2^2 \times 3^2 \times 5$$

[1]

$$= 180$$

Number of days it will take = 180

[1]

(b) Number of days left till end of January  
 $= 31 - 15$   
 $= 16$

Number of days in February = 28

Number of days in March = 31

Number of days in April = 30

Number of days in May = 31

Number of days in June = 30

Number of days to end of June

$$= 16 + 28 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 30$$

$$= 166$$

[1]

Number of days left after end of June

$$= 180 - 166$$

$$= 14$$

Date on which all three flowers will bloom again = 14 July

[1]

$$\begin{array}{r|rrr}
 8. \text{ (a)} & 2 & 280 & 924 & 126 \\
 & 7 & 140 & 462 & 63 \\
 & & 20 & 66 & 9
 \end{array}$$

HCF of 280, 924 and 126

$$= 2 \times 7$$

$$= 14$$

Maximum length of each string

$$= 14 \text{ cm}$$

[1]

(b) Number of strings he would get  
 $= 20 + 66 + 9$

$$= 95$$

[1]

9. (a) \$1.26 = 126¢  
 \$1.50 = 150¢

$$\begin{array}{r|rrr}
 & 2 & 126 & 55 & 150 \\
 & 5 & 63 & 11 & 75 \\
 & 3 & 21 & 11 & 15 \\
 & 3 & 7 & 11 & 5
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{LCM of 126, 55 and 150} \\ &= 2 \times 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 7 \times 11 \\ &= 34\,650 \quad [1] \\ &\text{Minimum amount of money he could earn} \\ &= 34\,650\text{¢} \\ &= \mathbf{\$346.50} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) Number of erasers he sold} \\ &= 34\,650 \div 55 \\ &= \mathbf{630} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \text{ (a) } 3 \overline{) 180 \ 525 \ 135} \\ \underline{60 \ 175 \ 45} \\ 12 \ 35 \ 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{HCF of 180, 525 and 135} = 3 \times 5 \\ &= 15 \quad [1] \\ &\text{Maximum number of bags she can get} \\ &= \mathbf{15} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(b) Number of stamps in each bag} = \mathbf{35} \quad [1]$$

**Chapter 2** Real Numbers, Approximation and Estimation

**Class Test 1**

$$1. \ 21.853 \quad [1]$$

$$2. \ -1.066 \quad [1]$$

$$3. \ 9.469 \quad [1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \text{ (a) } -5 \frac{7}{16} &= -\frac{87}{16} \\ &= -87 \div 16 \\ &= \mathbf{-5.4375} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } \frac{124}{11} &= 124 \div 11 \\ &= 11.272\,727\dots \\ &= \mathbf{11.2\dot{7}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(c) } \frac{5}{12} &= 5 \div 12 \\ &= 0.416\,666\dots \\ &= \mathbf{0.41\dot{6}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5. \text{ (a) } 6 \frac{5}{36} &= \frac{221}{36} \\ &= 221 \div 36 \\ &= 6.138\,888\dots \\ &= \mathbf{6.13\dot{8}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } -\frac{451}{9} &= -451 \div 9 \\ &= -50.111\,111\dots \\ &= \mathbf{-50.\dot{1}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(c) } \frac{75}{8} &= 75 \div 8 \\ &= \mathbf{9.375} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \text{ (a) } \frac{171}{11} &= 171 \div 11 \\ &= 15.545\,454\dots \\ &= \mathbf{15.5\dot{4}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } \frac{19}{36} &= 19 \div 36 \\ &= 0.527\,777\dots \\ &= \mathbf{0.52\dot{7}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(c) } -5 \frac{36}{54} &= -5 \frac{2}{3} \\ &= -\frac{17}{3} \\ &= -17 \div 3 \\ &= -5.666\,666\dots \\ &= \mathbf{-5.\dot{6}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \text{ (a) } -3 \frac{3}{8} &= -\frac{27}{8} \\ &= -27 \div 8 \\ &= \mathbf{-3.375} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } \frac{81}{11} &= 81 \div 11 \\ &= 7.363\,636\dots \\ &= \mathbf{7.3\dot{6}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(c) } 13 \frac{31}{36} &= \frac{499}{36} \\ &= 499 \div 36 \\ &= 13.861\,111\dots \\ &= \mathbf{13.86\dot{1}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 8. \text{ Let } 5.363\,636\dots \text{ be } n. \\ 100n &= 536.3636\dots \\ 100n - n &= 536.3636\dots - 5.3636\dots \\ &= 531 \quad [1] \\ 99n &= 531 \\ n &= \frac{531}{99} \\ &= \frac{59}{11} \\ &= 5 \frac{4}{11} \\ \therefore 5.363\,636\dots &= \mathbf{5 \frac{4}{11}} \quad [1] \end{aligned}$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

$$\begin{aligned}
 9. \quad (a) \quad & 5 \times \left[ \frac{1}{2} - \left( -\frac{2}{3} \right) \div 5 \right] \div (-2)^3 \\
 & = 5 \times \left[ \frac{1}{2} - \left( -\frac{2}{3} \right) \times \frac{1}{5} \right] \div (-8) \\
 & = 5 \times \left[ \frac{1}{2} - \left( -\frac{2}{15} \right) \right] \times \left( -\frac{1}{8} \right) \\
 & = 5 \times \left[ \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{15} \right] \times \left( -\frac{1}{8} \right) \\
 & = 5 \times \frac{19}{30} \times \left( -\frac{1}{8} \right) \\
 & = \frac{19}{6} \times \left( -\frac{1}{8} \right) \\
 & = -\frac{19}{48}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & 4^2 + [3 - (2 - \sqrt{64})] + [3 \times (-2)] \\
 & = 4^2 + [3 - (2 - 8)] + (-6) \\
 & = 16 + [3 - (-6)] - 6 \\
 & = 16 + 9 - 6 \\
 & = 19
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 10. \quad (a) \quad & \frac{3}{21} \times \left( -\frac{56}{27} \right) \div \left[ \frac{4}{3} - \left( \frac{8}{3} \div \sqrt[3]{27} \right) \right] \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{8}{27} \div \left[ \frac{4}{3} - \left( \frac{8}{3} \div 3 \right) \right] \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{8}{27} \div \left[ \frac{4}{3} - \left( \frac{8}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} \right) \right] \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{8}{27} \div \left( \frac{4}{3} - \frac{8}{9} \right) \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{8}{27} \div \frac{4}{9} \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{8}{27} \times \frac{9}{4} \times (-11) \\
 & = -\frac{2}{3} \times (-11) \\
 & = \frac{22}{3} \\
 & = 7\frac{1}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & \frac{\frac{2}{3} - \frac{2}{4} \div (-7)}{\frac{1}{5} \times \left( -\frac{1}{7} \right) + \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{2}{3} - \frac{2}{4} \times \left( -\frac{1}{7} \right)}{\left( -\frac{1}{7} \right) + \frac{1}{2}} \\
 & = \frac{\frac{2}{3} - \left( -\frac{1}{28} \right)}{\frac{5}{14}} \\
 & = \frac{\frac{11}{28}}{\frac{5}{14}} \\
 & = \frac{11}{28} \div \frac{5}{14} \\
 & = \frac{11}{28} \times \frac{14}{5} \\
 & = \frac{11}{10} \\
 & = 1\frac{1}{10}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 11. \quad (a) \quad & (-3)^3 - 15 \div [4 - (\sqrt{36} + 4)] \\
 & = -27 - 15 \div [4 - (6 + 4)] \\
 & = -27 - 15 \div (4 - 10) \\
 & = -27 - 15 \div (-6) \\
 & = -27 - 15 \times \left( -\frac{1}{6} \right) \\
 & = -27 + \frac{15}{6} \\
 & = -\frac{49}{2} \\
 & = -24\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & 5 \times [\sqrt{81} \times (3 - 7 + \sqrt[3]{-64})] + (-13) \\
 & = 5 \times [9 \times [3 - 7 + (-4)]] - 13 \\
 & = 5 \times \left\{ 9 \times \left[ 3 - 7 + \left( -\frac{1}{4} \right) \right] \right\} - 13 \\
 & = 5 \times \left[ 9 \times \left( 3 + \frac{7}{4} \right) \right] - 13 \\
 & = 5 \times \left( 9 \times \frac{19}{4} \right) - 13 \\
 & = 5 \times \frac{171}{4} - 13 \\
 & = \frac{855}{4} - 13 \\
 & = \frac{803}{4} \\
 & = 200\frac{3}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 12. \quad & \frac{1.35}{0.15} \times [2 - (-0.2)^2] = \frac{135}{15} \times (2 - 0.04) \\
 & = 9 \times (2 - 0.04) \\
 & = (9 \times 2) - (9 \times 0.04) \\
 & = 18 - 0.36 \\
 & = 17.64
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \quad (a) \quad & \frac{[3 \times (4^2 - 11)] - \sqrt[3]{-27} - 1}{2^2 \times \sqrt{(32 \div \frac{1}{4})}} = \frac{[3 \times (16 - 11)] - (-3) - 1}{4 \times \sqrt{(32 \div \frac{1}{4})}} \\
 & = \frac{(3 \times 5) + 3 - 1}{4 \times \sqrt{32 \times 4}} \\
 & = \frac{(3 \times 5) + 3 - 1}{4 \times \sqrt{64}} \\
 & = \frac{15 + 3 - 1}{4 \times 8} \\
 & = \frac{17}{32}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]





8. (a) Difference in mass between the heaviest bag and the lightest bag  
 $= 4 - (-3)$   
 $= 7 \text{ g}$  [1]

(b)

Bag	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Mass (g)	127	123.5	126.8	129	122.9	125	124.8	122

Average mass of the 8 bags of chips  
 $= (127 + 123.5 + 126.8 + 129 + 122.9 + 125 + 124.8 + 122) \div 8$   
 $= \frac{1001}{8}$   
 $= 125.125 \text{ g}$  [1]

9. (a)  $-0.04 + 0.47 + 0.36 + (-0.61) + a + 0.44 + 0.21$   
 $= 0$   
 $-0.04 + 0.47 + 0.36 - 0.61 + a + 0.44 + 0.21$   
 $= 0$   
 $a + 0.83 = 0$   
 $a = -0.83$  [1]

(b) Difference between the greatest and smallest distances  
 $= 0.47 - (-0.83)$   
 $= 0.47 + 0.83$   
 $= 1.3 \text{ m}$  [1]

(c) Average distance  
 $= \frac{(5.35 - 0.04) + (5.35 + 0.47) + (5.35 - 0.61)}{3}$   
 $= \frac{5.31 + 5.82 + 4.74}{3}$   
 $= \frac{15.87}{3}$   
 $= 5.29 \text{ m}$  [1]

10. (a) Difference between the greatest temperature and smallest temperature  
 $= 4.5 - (-5.5)$   
 $= 4.5 + 5.5$   
 $= 10^\circ\text{C}$  [1]

(b) Total temperature in Beijing, Tokyo and Paris  
 $= (24.5 + 1.5) + (24.5 - 1.5) + (24.5 - 5.5)$   
 $= 26 + 23 + 19$   
 $= 68^\circ\text{C}$   
 Average temperature of Beijing, Tokyo and Paris  
 $= 68 \div 3$   
 $= 22\frac{2}{3}^\circ\text{C}$  [1]

**Chapter 3** Basic Algebra and Algebraic Manipulation

**Class Test 1**

1. (a)  $2a(1 - x) + \frac{2}{3}x(3 + 2a)$   
 $= 2a - 2ax + 2x + \frac{4}{3}ax$   
 $= 2a + 2x - \frac{2}{3}ax$  [1]

(b)  $28 - \left[\frac{1}{4}(3p - q) + 3(2p + 3)\right] + 7q$   
 $= 28 - \left(\frac{3}{4}p - \frac{1}{4}q + 6p + 9\right) + 7q$   
 $= 28 - \left(6\frac{3}{4}p - \frac{1}{4}q + 9\right) + 7q$   
 $= 28 - 6\frac{3}{4}p + \frac{1}{4}q - 9 + 7q$   
 $= -6\frac{3}{4}p + 7\frac{1}{4}q + 19$  [1]

2.  $\frac{14 + a}{7} - \frac{2a - 3}{3} = \frac{3(14 + a) - 7(2a - 3)}{21}$   
 $= \frac{42 + 3a - 14a + 21}{21}$   
 $= \frac{63 - 11a}{21}$   
 $= \frac{63}{21} - \frac{11a}{21}$   
 $= 3 - \frac{11a}{21}$  [1]

3.  $\frac{2x(y+3)}{7} + x - 1 - \frac{y(5-2x)}{7}$   
 $= \frac{2xy + 6x}{7} + x - 1 - \frac{5y - 2xy}{7}$   
 $= \frac{2xy + 6x + 7x - 7 - 5y + 2xy}{7}$   
 $= \frac{4xy + 13x - 5y - 7}{7}$  [1]

4. (a)  $8pq - 15ab + 5bp - 24aq$   
 $= 8pq - 24aq + 5bp - 15ab$   
 $= 8q(p - 3a) + 5b(p - 3a)$   
 $= (p - 3a)(8q + 5b)$  [1]

(b)  $3[3(x - 1) + x^2] - 4x\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}x\right) + 9$   
 $= 3(3x - 3 + x^2) - (4x - 2x^2) + 9$   
 $= 9x - 9 + 3x^2 - 4x + 2x^2 + 9$   
 $= 5x + 5x^2$   
 $= 5x(1 + x)$  [1]

5.  $\frac{2}{5}a - \frac{1}{3}\left[4(b + 1) + \frac{3}{5}(-5a - 2)\right] + 13 - \frac{5}{3}b$   
 $= \frac{2}{5}a - \frac{1}{3}\left(4b + 4 - 3a - \frac{6}{5}\right) + 13 - \frac{5}{3}b$   
 $= \frac{2}{5}a - \frac{1}{3}\left(4b - 3a + \frac{14}{5}\right) + 13 - \frac{5}{3}b$  [1]  
 $= \frac{2}{5}a - \frac{4}{3}b + a - \frac{14}{15} + 13 - \frac{5}{3}b$   
 $= 1\frac{2}{5}a - 3b + 12\frac{1}{15}$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

$$\begin{aligned}
 6. \quad (a) \quad & 3(p-2r) + 2[5(p-4) - 3(3+2r)] \\
 &= 3p - 6r + 2(5p - 20 - 9 - 6r) \\
 &= 3p - 6r + 10p - 40 - 18 - 12r \\
 &= 13p - 18r - 58 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & 5a + 2\left[3\left(b + \frac{1}{3}a\right) - \frac{2}{3}(5a + b)\right] + \frac{1}{3}(a - 9) \\
 &= 5a + 2\left(3b + a - \frac{10}{3}a - \frac{2}{3}b\right) + \frac{1}{3}a - 3 \\
 &= 5a + 2\left(\frac{7}{3}b - \frac{7}{3}a\right) + \frac{1}{3}a - 3 \\
 &= 5a + \frac{14}{3}b - \frac{14}{3}a + \frac{1}{3}a - 3 \\
 &= \frac{2}{3}a + 4\frac{2}{3}b - 3 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 7. \quad (a) \quad & \frac{2}{3}p^3 - \frac{8}{3}p^2q + \frac{1}{3}p^2r - \frac{4}{3}pqr \\
 &= \frac{1}{3}p(2p^2 - 8pq + pr - 4qr) \\
 &= \frac{1}{3}p[2p(p - 4q) + r(p - 4q)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{3}p(p - 4q)(2p + r) \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & -3x(y - 4) - 9x(5 - y) = -3xy + 12x - 45x + 9xy \\
 &= 6xy - 33x \\
 &= 3x(2y - 11) \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 8. \quad & 5(2a - b + 3c) - 2(b - 3a) + 4(2c + b) \\
 &= 10a - 5b + 15c - 2b + 6a + 8c + 4b \\
 &= 16a - 3b + 23c \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 9. \quad (a) \quad & 2(a - 3b + 1) - 3a(3 + b) \\
 &= 2a - 6b + 2 - 9a - 3ab \\
 &= 2 - 7a - 6b - 3ab \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & 4(3 - 2p) + 2[2(3q + p) - 3(5 + q) + 4] \\
 &= 12 - 8p + 2(6q + 2p - 15 - 3q + 4) \\
 &= 12 - 8p + 2(3q + 2p - 11) \\
 &= 12 - 8p + 6q + 4p - 22 \\
 &= 6q - 4p - 10 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (c) \quad & \frac{1}{2}(a + 3b) - 3\left[2\left(b + \frac{1}{3}\right) - 4(2a + b - 1)\right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{3}{2}b - 3\left(2b + \frac{2}{3} - 8a - 4b + 4\right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{3}{2}b - 3\left(\frac{14}{3} - 8a - 2b\right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}a + \frac{3}{2}b - 14 + 24a + 6b \\
 &= 24\frac{1}{2}a + 7\frac{1}{2}b - 14 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 10. \quad (a) \quad & \frac{x+2y}{3} - \frac{2y+2(x-1)}{4} + \frac{3x+4}{6} \\
 &= \frac{4(x+2y)}{12} - \frac{3[2y+2(x-1)]}{12} + \frac{2(3x+4)}{12} \\
 &= \frac{4(x+2y) - 3[2y+2(x-1)] + 2(3x+4)}{12} \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{4x + 8y - 3(2y + 2x - 2) + 6x + 8}{12} \\
 &= \frac{4x + 8y - 6y - 6x + 6 + 6x + 8}{12} \\
 &= \frac{4x + 2y + 14}{12} \\
 &= \frac{2(2x + y + 7)}{12} \\
 &= \frac{2x + y + 7}{6} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & \frac{4\left[p - 2\left(1 + \frac{1}{4}q\right)\right]}{5} + 2p + q - \frac{3q - 2p + 2}{2} \\
 &= \frac{8\left[p - 2\left(1 + \frac{1}{4}q\right)\right]}{10} + \frac{10(2p + q)}{10} - \frac{5(3q - 2p + 2)}{10} \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{8\left(p - 2 - \frac{1}{2}q\right) + 20p + 10q - 5(3q - 2p + 2)}{10} \\
 &= \frac{8p - 16 - 4q + 20p + 10q - 15q + 10p - 10}{10} \\
 &= \frac{38p - 26 - 9q}{10} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 11. \quad & 15px - 30qx + 3py - 6qy \\
 &= 15x(p - 2q) + 3y(p - 2q) \\
 &= (p - 2q)(15x + 3y) \\
 &= 3(p - 2q)(5x + y) \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 12. \quad (a) \quad & -3x(5 + 2x) + 2(1 + x) + 4x(2 + x) \\
 &= -15x - 6x^2 + 2 + 2x + 8x + 4x^2 \\
 &= -5x - 2x^2 + 2 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & 4\left[2x - \frac{1}{2}(3 + 5x)\right] - 3x + 2(1 + 4x) \\
 &= 4\left(2x - \frac{3}{2} - \frac{5}{2}x\right) - 3x + 2 + 8x \\
 &= 4\left(-\frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2}x\right) + 2 + 5x \\
 &= -6 - 2x + 2 + 5x \\
 &= 3x - 4 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (c) \quad & 3\left(p + \frac{1}{2}x\right) - 2\left[\frac{1}{4}(2 - 3x) + 4(1 - 2p)\right] + p \\
 &= 3p + \frac{3}{2}x - 2\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4}x + 4 - 8p\right) + p \\
 &= 3p + \frac{3}{2}x - 1 + \frac{3}{2}x - 8 + 16p + p \\
 &= 20p + 3x - 9 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \quad & \frac{3}{2}(2a-1) + \frac{5a-3(b-2)}{4} + \frac{a+2b}{3} \\
 &= \frac{18(2a-1)}{12} + \frac{3[5a-3(b-2)]}{12} + \frac{4(a+2b)}{12} \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{18(2a-1) + 3[5a-3(b-2)] + 4(a+2b)}{12} \\
 &= \frac{36a-18 + 3(5a-3b+6) + 4a+8b}{12} \\
 &= \frac{36a-18 + 15a-9b+18 + 4a+8b}{12} \\
 &= \frac{55a-b}{12} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 14. \quad & \frac{x(x-2y+1)}{3} + \frac{3x(2y-3)}{2(x+y)} - 4xy \\
 &= \frac{3[3-2(\frac{1}{2})+1]}{3} + \frac{3(3)[2(\frac{1}{2})-3]}{2(3+\frac{1}{2})} - 4 \times 3 \times \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= \frac{3(3-1+1)}{3} + \frac{9(1-3)}{2(\frac{7}{2})} - 6 \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{9}{3} + \frac{-18}{7} - 6 \\
 &= 3 - \frac{18}{7} - 6 \\
 &= -5\frac{4}{7} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 15. \quad & 24 - \left\{ 2p + \frac{2}{5}(20p-15q) - \frac{1}{4}[3(4p+12q)-8] \right\} + 5p \\
 &= 24 - \left[ 2p + 8p - 6q - \frac{1}{4}(12p + 36q - 8) \right] + 5p \\
 &= 24 - (2p + 8p - 6q - 3p - 9q + 2) + 5p \\
 &= 24 - 2p - 8p + 6q + 3p + 9q - 2 + 5p \\
 &= 22 - 2p + 15q \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

**Class Test 2**

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \quad (a) \quad & 3x^2 - 2(y-3) + 4xy \\
 &= 3\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 - 2(5-3) + 4\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(5) \\
 &= \frac{4}{3} - 4 + \frac{40}{3} \\
 &= \frac{4-12+40}{3} \\
 &= \frac{32}{3} \\
 &= 10\frac{2}{3} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & \frac{2[3(x-2y)+4xy]}{7x^2+2} = \frac{2\left\{3\left[\frac{2}{3}-2(5)\right]+4\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)(5)\right\}}{7\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2+2} \\
 &= \frac{2\left[3\left(\frac{2}{3}-10\right)+\frac{40}{3}\right]}{7\left(\frac{4}{9}\right)+2} \\
 &= \frac{2\left[3\left(-\frac{28}{3}\right)+\frac{40}{3}\right]}{\frac{28}{9}+2} \\
 &= \frac{2\left(-28+\frac{40}{3}\right)}{\frac{46}{9}} \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{2\left(-\frac{44}{3}\right)}{\frac{46}{9}} \\
 &= \frac{-88}{3} \div \frac{46}{9} \\
 &= -\frac{88}{3} \times \frac{9}{46} \\
 &= -\frac{132}{23} \\
 &= -5\frac{17}{23} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \quad (a) \quad & \frac{4p-1}{2} + \frac{p(3-p)}{6} + \frac{p(7p-5)+3(p+3)}{2} \\
 &= \frac{3(4p-1)}{6} + \frac{p(3-p)}{6} + \frac{3p(7p-5)+9(p+3)}{6} \quad [1] \\
 &= \frac{3(4p-1)+p(3-p)+3p(7p-5)+9(p+3)}{6} \\
 &= \frac{12p-3+3p-p^2+21p^2-15p+9p+27}{6} \\
 &= \frac{20p^2+9p+24}{6} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad & \frac{20p^2+9p+24}{6} = \frac{9\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)+20\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2+24}{6} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{9}{3}+\frac{20}{3}+24}{6} \\
 &= \frac{9\frac{1}{2}+24}{6} \\
 &= 33\frac{1}{2} \div 6 \\
 &= \frac{67}{2} \times \frac{1}{6} \\
 &= \frac{67}{12} \\
 &= 5\frac{7}{12} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \frac{3p(q-2) + 4q^2(r+1)}{\frac{pqr}{2(p-1)}} &= \frac{3(3)(1-2) + 4(1)^2(5+1)}{\frac{1 \times 1 \times 5}{2(3-1)}} \\
 &= \frac{9(-1) + 4(6)}{\frac{15}{2(2)}} \\
 &= \frac{-9 + 24}{\frac{15}{4}} \\
 &= 15 \times \frac{4}{15} \\
 &= 4
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

4. (a) Total cost of the flowers  
 $= \$69(x + 2) + \$46(2y - 1)$   
 $= \$(69x + 138 + 92y - 46)$   
 $= \$(69x + 92y + 92)$

[1]

(b) Number of bouquets she made  $= 69 \div 3$   
 $= 23$

Total amount of money collected  
 $= 23 \times \$(3x + 5y)$   
 $= \$(69x + 115y)$

[1]

(c) Total amount of money earned  
 $= \$(69x + 115y) - \$(69x + 92y + 92)$   
 $= \$(69x + 115y - 69x - 92y - 92)$   
 $= \$(23y - 92)$

[1]

5. (a) Time taken to reach the petrol station from his house  $= 09\ 26 - 09\ 10$   
 $= \frac{16}{60}$  h  
 $= \frac{4}{15}$  h

[1]

Distance between his house and the petrol station  $= p(2 + q) \times \frac{4}{15}$   
 $= \frac{4p(2+q)}{15}$   
 $= \frac{8p + 4pq}{15}$  km

[1]

(b) Time taken to reach his office from the petrol station  $= \frac{1}{3}p(q - 5) + p(2 + q)$   
 $= \frac{p(q-5)}{3} \times \frac{1}{p(2+q)}$   
 $= \frac{q-5}{3(2+q)}$

Total time taken  
 $= \frac{q-5}{3(2+q)} + \frac{4}{15}$   
 $= \frac{15(q-5) + 12(2+q)}{45(2+q)}$   
 $= \frac{15q - 75 + 24 + 12q}{45(2+q)}$   
 $= \frac{27q - 51}{45(2+q)}$   
 $= \frac{3(9q - 17)}{45(2+q)}$   
 $= \frac{9q - 17}{15(2+q)}$  h

[1]

6. (a) Total age of Kai, Abby and Kamal  
 $= 3 \times 2a(3 + b)$   
 $= 3 \times (6a + 2ab)$   
 $= (18a + 6ab)$  years  
 Total age of Abby and Kamal  
 $= 18a + 6ab - 6a$   
 $= (12a + 6ab)$  years

[1]

(b) Kamal's age  $= \frac{2}{3} \times (12a + 6ab)$   
 $= (8a + 4ab)$  years

[1]

(c) Kamal's age  $= 8a + 4ab$   
 $= 8(3) + 4(3)(1)$   
 $= 24 + 12$   
 $= 36$  years  
 Abby's age  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 36$   
 $= 18$  years

[1]

7. (a) Anna's age  $= 2 \times (2x + 1)$   
 $= (4x + 2)$  years  
 Benny's age  $= 4x + 2 - 5$   
 $= (4x - 3)$  years

[1]

Difference between Benny's and Hafiz's ages  
 $= (4x - 3) - (2x + 1)$   
 $= 4x - 3 - 2x - 1$   
 $= (2x - 4)$  years

[1]

(b) Total age in 6 years' time  
 $= 4x + 2 + 6 + 4x - 3 + 6 + 2x + 1 + 6$   
 $= (10x + 18)$  years

[1]

8. (a) Cost of a senior citizen ticket =  $\$(x + 2y - 3.5)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cost of a child ticket} &= \frac{1}{2} \times \$(x + 2y) \\ &= \$(\frac{1}{2}x + y) \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total cost of the tickets} &= 3 \times \$(x + 2y) + 2 \times \$(x + 2y - 3.5) + 3 \\ &\quad \times \$(\frac{1}{2}x + y) \\ &= \$(3x + 6y + 2x + 4y - 7 + \frac{3}{2}x + 3y) \\ &= \$(6\frac{1}{2}x + 13y - 7) \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

(b) Total cost of the tickets

$$\begin{aligned} &= \$(6\frac{1}{2}x + 13y - 7) \\ &= \$(6\frac{1}{2}(2) + 13(3) - 7) \\ &= \$(\frac{13}{2}(2) + 39 - 7) \\ &= \$(13 + 39 - 7) \\ &= \$45 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount of change they get back} &= \$100 - \$45 \\ &= \$55 \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

9. (a) Time taken by Terry =  $x + 3 + 2.2$   
 $= (x + 5.2)$  s [1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Time taken by Ahmad} &= [3(x + y) + 10] - (x + 3) - (x + 5.2) - (2x - y) \\ &= 3x + 3y + 10 - x - 3 - x - 5.2 - 2x + y \\ &= (4y - x + 1.8) \text{ s} \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

(b) Total time taken =  $3(x + y) + 10$   
 $= 3(9.4 + 5) + 10$   
 $= 3(14.4) + 10$   
 $= 43.2 + 10$   
 $= 53.2$  s

Since Ahmad's team took 53.2 s to complete the relay, they **did not win** the competition. [1]

(c) Time taken by Ahmad =  $4y - x + 1.8$   
 $= 4(5) - 9.4 + 1.8$   
 $= 20 - 9.4 + 1.8$   
 $= 12.4$  s

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Time taken by Ravi} &= 2x - y \\ &= 2(9.4) - 5 \\ &= 13.8 \text{ s} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Time taken by Terry} &= x + 5.2 \\ &= 9.4 + 5.2 \\ &= 14.6 \text{ s} \end{aligned}$$

Terry is the slowest runner. [1]

10. (a) Number of packets of yarn =  $45 + 5$   
 $= 9$

$$\text{Cost of each packet of yarn} = \frac{\$4y + 5}{9} \quad [1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount of money she earns from each packet} \\ \text{of yarn} &= \$(y + 0.4) - \frac{\$4y + 5}{9} \\ &= \frac{\$9y + 9(0.4) - (4y + 5)}{9} \\ &= \frac{\$9y + 3.6 - 4y - 5}{9} \\ &= \frac{\$5y - 1.4}{9} \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

(b) Total amount of money she earns from each packet of yarn =  $9 \times \frac{\$5y - 1.4}{9}$   
 $= \$(5y - 1.4)$   
 $= \$(5(1) - 1.4)$   
 $= \$3.60$  [1]

## Chapter 4 Linear Equations

### Class Test 1

1. (a)  $4(a - 2) + 3 = 3a - 1$   
 $4a - 8 + 3 = 3a - 1$   
 $4a - 5 = 3a - 1$   
 $4a - 3a = -1 + 5$   
 $a = 4$  [1]

(b)  $2 - 3(x + 4) = -9(2x + 1) + 4$   
 $2 - 3x - 12 = -18x - 9 + 4$   
 $-3x - 10 = -18x - 5$   
 $-3x + 18x = -5 + 10$   
 $15x = 5$   
 $x = \frac{5}{15}$   
 $= \frac{1}{3}$  [1]

2. (a)  $5(2 - u) - 3u = 4(1 - 3u)$   
 $10 - 5u - 3u = 4 - 12u$   
 $10 - 8u = 4 - 12u$   
 $-8u + 12u = 4 - 10$   
 $4u = -6$   
 $u = -\frac{6}{4}$   
 $= -1\frac{1}{2}$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b)} \quad & \frac{2}{3}\left[2 + 5\left(u + \frac{4}{5}\right)\right] - \frac{1}{6}(3 - 4u) = 0 \\ & 4\left[2 + 5\left(u + \frac{4}{5}\right)\right] - (3 - 4u) = 0 \\ & 8 + 20u + 16 - 3 + 4u = 0 \\ & 21 + 24u = 0 \\ & 24u = -21 \\ & u = \frac{-21}{24} \\ & = -\frac{7}{8} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{3. (a)} \quad & \frac{1}{4}(3p + 8) + 2(1 - p) = 9 \\ & (3p + 8) + 8(1 - p) = 36 \\ & 3p + 8 + 8 - 8p = 36 \\ & -5p + 16 = 36 \\ & 5p = 16 - 36 \\ & = -20 \\ & p = \frac{-20}{5} \\ & = -4 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b)} \quad & 3\left[\frac{4 - 3x}{5} + 2(x + 1)\right] = \frac{2(x + 6)}{3} + 15 \\ & \frac{12 - 9x}{5} + 6(x + 1) = \frac{2(x + 6)}{3} + 15 \\ & 3(12 - 9x) + 90(x + 1) = 10(x + 6) + 225 \\ & 36 - 27x + 90x + 90 = 10x + 60 + 225 \\ & 63x + 126 = 10x + 285 \\ & 63x - 10x = 285 - 126 \\ & 53x = 159 \\ & x = \frac{159}{53} \\ & = 3 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{4. (a)} \quad & \frac{1}{4}[16 + 2(3x - 4)] + 3(x - 3) = 11 \\ & [16 + 2(3x - 4)] + 12(x - 3) = 44 \\ & 16 + 6x - 8 + 12x - 36 = 44 \\ & 18x - 28 = 44 \\ & 18x = 44 + 28 \\ & = 72 \\ & x = \frac{72}{18} \\ & = 4 \end{aligned}$$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b)} \quad & \frac{3a - 1}{4} + 2(3 - a) + \frac{1}{12} = 5 \\ & 3(3a - 1) + 24(3 - a) + 1 = 60 \\ & 9a - 3 + 72 - 24a + 1 = 60 \\ & -15a + 70 = 60 \\ & 15a = 70 - 60 \\ & = 10 \\ & a = \frac{10}{15} \\ & = \frac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{5.} \quad & \frac{3(2y - 1)}{4} - \frac{2(4 - y)}{3} = \frac{1}{6}(3y + 5) \\ & 3[3(2y - 1)] - 4[2(4 - y)] = 2\left[\frac{1}{2}(3y + 5)\right] \\ & 18y - 9 - 32 + 8y = 3y + 5 \\ & 26y - 41 = 3y + 5 \\ & 26y - 3y = 5 + 41 \\ & 23y = 46 \\ & y = \frac{46}{23} \\ & = 2 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{6.} \quad & \frac{9 - 5x}{5} - \frac{3x - 4}{2} = 2x + \frac{1}{5} \\ & 2(9 - 5x) - 5(3x - 4) = 20x + 2 \\ & 18 - 10x - 15x + 20 = 20x + 2 \\ & 38 - 25x = 20x + 2 \\ & 20x + 25x = 38 - 2 \\ & 45x = 36 \\ & x = \frac{36}{45} \\ & = \frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{7.} \quad & \frac{4p - 1}{3} + 2(p - 1) - \frac{3p - 1}{6} = p + 7 \\ & 2(4p - 1) + 12(p - 1) - (3p - 1) = 6(p + 7) \\ & 8p - 2 + 12p - 12 - 3p + 1 = 6p + 42 \\ & 17p - 13 = 6p + 42 \\ & 17p - 6p = 42 + 13 \\ & 11p = 55 \\ & p = \frac{55}{11} \\ & = 5 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

[1]

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{8.} \quad & \frac{2(a + 7) - 1}{3} - 3\frac{5}{6} = \frac{a}{2} \\ & 4(a + 7) - 2 - 23 = 3a \\ & 4a + 28 - 2 - 23 = 3a \\ & 4a + 3 = 3a \\ & 4a - 3a = -3 \\ & a = -3 \end{aligned}$$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{9.} \quad & \frac{2(3x + 1)}{5} - \frac{2x - 3}{5} + 2(1 - x) = 0 \\ & 2(3x + 1) - (2x - 3) + 10(1 - x) = 0 \\ & 6x + 2 - 2x + 3 + 10 - 10x = 0 \\ & -6x + 15 = 0 \\ & 6x = 15 \\ & x = \frac{15}{6} \\ & = 2\frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 10. \quad 3 - \frac{3y-2}{3} &= y - \frac{3(7y+2)+18y}{4} \\
 36 - 4(3y-2) &= 12y - 3[3(7y+2) + 18y] \\
 36 - 12y + 8 &= 12y - 3(21y + 6 + 18y) \\
 44 - 12y &= 12y - 63y - 18 - 54y \\
 44 - 12y &= -105y - 18 \\
 -12y + 105y &= -18 - 44 \\
 93y &= -62 \\
 y &= \frac{-62}{93} \\
 &= -\frac{2}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 11. \quad \frac{25a+2}{2c} - \frac{5a+c}{2b+1} &= -\frac{1}{5} \\
 \text{When } b=2, c=5, \\
 \frac{25a+2}{2(5)} - \frac{5a+5}{2(2)+1} &= -\frac{1}{5} \\
 \frac{25a+2}{10} &= \frac{5a+5}{5} - \frac{1}{5} \\
 25a+2 &= 2(5a+5) - 2 \\
 25a+2 &= 10a+8 \\
 25a-10a &= 8-2 \\
 15a &= 6 \\
 a &= \frac{6}{15} \\
 &= \frac{2}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 12. \quad \frac{b(2a-1)+c}{23d} &= 5(a-2d) \\
 \text{When } b=3, c=4 \text{ and } d &= \frac{1}{5}, \\
 \frac{3(2a-1)+4}{23(\frac{1}{5})} &= 5[a-2(\frac{1}{5})] \\
 \frac{6a+1}{\frac{23}{5}} &= 5a-2 \\
 6a+1 &= \frac{23}{5}(5a-2) \\
 6a+1 &= 23a - \frac{46}{5} \\
 23a-6a &= 1 + \frac{46}{5} \\
 17a &= \frac{51}{5} \\
 a &= \frac{\frac{51}{5}}{17} \\
 &= \frac{3}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \quad \frac{2b(b+c)-3a}{d+1} &= \frac{4}{3a} + c \\
 \text{When } a=2, b=1 \text{ and } d &= 4,
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{2(1)(1+c)-3(2)}{4+1} &= \frac{4}{3(2)} + c \\
 \frac{2c-4}{5} &= \frac{2}{3} + c \\
 3(2c-4) &= 10 + 15c \\
 6c-12 &= 10 + 15c \\
 15c-6c &= -12-10 \\
 9c &= -22 \\
 c &= \frac{-22}{9} \\
 &= -2\frac{4}{9}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 14. \quad (a) \quad \frac{p(3q+r)}{s-p} - p^2 + 2q &= 2(1+q) \\
 \text{If } p=2, r=1 \text{ and } s &= 5, \\
 \frac{2(3q+1)}{5-2} - 2^2 + 2q &= 2(1+q) \\
 \frac{2}{3}(3q+1) - 4 + 2q &= 2 + 2q \\
 2(3q+1) - 12 + 6q &= 6 + 6q \\
 6q + 2 - 12 + 6q &= 6 + 6q \\
 6q + 6q - 6q &= 6 - 2 + 12 \\
 6q &= 16 \\
 q &= \frac{16}{6} \\
 &= 2\frac{2}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad \frac{p(3q+r)}{s-p} - p^2 + 2q &= 2(1+q) \\
 \text{If } p=4, q=-2\frac{1}{3} \text{ and } s &= 1, \\
 \frac{4[3(-2\frac{1}{3})+r]}{1-4} - 4^2 + 2(-2\frac{1}{3}) &= 2[1+(-2\frac{1}{3})] \\
 -\frac{4}{3}(r-7) - 16 - \frac{14}{3} &= -\frac{8}{3} \\
 -4(r-7) - 48 - 14 &= -8 \\
 -4r + 28 - 62 &= -8 \\
 4r &= 28 - 62 + 8 \\
 &= -26 \\
 r &= \frac{-26}{4} \\
 &= -6\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 15. \quad \frac{2p-3q}{4q-p} &= -\frac{1}{2} \\
 2(2p-3q) &= -(4q-p) \\
 4p-6q &= -4q+p \\
 4p-p &= -4q+6q \\
 3p &= 2q \\
 p &= \frac{2q}{3} \\
 \frac{p}{2q} &= \frac{\frac{2q}{3}}{2q} \\
 &= \frac{2q}{3} \times \frac{1}{2q} \\
 &= \frac{1}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

**Class Test 2**

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \quad \frac{27p+4q}{3} - 2(3q+p) &= 0 \\
 \frac{27p+4q}{3} &= 2(3q+p) \\
 27p+4q &= 3[2(3q+p)] \\
 27p+4q &= 18q+6p \\
 27p-6p &= 18q-4q \\
 21p &= 14q \\
 p &= \frac{14q}{21} \\
 &= \frac{2}{3}q \\
 \frac{p}{3q} &= \frac{\frac{2}{3}q}{3q} \\
 &= \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} \\
 &= \frac{2}{9}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \quad \frac{b-3a}{5a-2b} &= \frac{1}{5} \\
 \frac{5b-15a}{5a-2b} &= -1 \\
 5b-15a &= (-1)(5a-2b) \\
 5b-15a &= -5a+2b \\
 5b-2b &= -5a+15a \\
 3b &= 10a \\
 b &= \frac{10a}{3} \\
 \frac{2a}{b} &= \frac{2a}{\frac{10a}{3}} \\
 &= 2 \times \frac{3}{10} \\
 &= \frac{3}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \frac{6x+y}{3y-4x} &= 1 \\
 6x+y &= 3y-4x \\
 6x+4x &= 3y-y \\
 10x &= 2y \\
 \frac{y}{x} &= \frac{10}{2} \\
 &= 5
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 4. \quad &\text{Let the digit in the tens place of the number be } x. \\
 &\text{Digit in the ones place} = 2x \\
 &\text{Number} = 10x + 2x \\
 &= 12x \\
 &\text{Digit in the ones place of the reversed number} = x \\
 &\text{Digit in the tens place of the reversed number} = 2x \\
 &\text{Reversed number} = 20x + x \\
 &= 21x \\
 12x + 21x &= 132 \\
 33x &= 132 \\
 x &= \frac{132}{33} \\
 &= 4 \\
 \text{Number} &= 12(4) \\
 &= 48
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad (a) \quad &\text{Let the time she took for the first part of the} \\
 &\text{journey be } x \text{ h.} \\
 &\text{Her average speed in the first part of the journey} \\
 &= \frac{225}{x} \text{ km/h} \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right] \\
 &\text{Her average speed in the second part of the} \\
 &\text{journey} = \frac{375-225}{x-1\frac{40}{60}} \\
 &= \frac{150}{x-1\frac{2}{3}} \text{ km/h} \\
 \frac{225}{x} &= \frac{150}{x-1\frac{2}{3}} \\
 225 &= \frac{150x}{x-1\frac{2}{3}} \\
 225\left(x-1\frac{2}{3}\right) &= 150x \\
 225x-375 &= 150x \\
 225x-150x &= 375 \\
 75x &= 375 \\
 x &= \frac{375}{75} \\
 &= 5 \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right] \\
 &\text{Her average speed for the first part of the} \\
 &\text{journey} = \frac{225}{5} \\
 &= 45 \text{ km/h} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad &\text{Total time she took to complete the journey} \\
 &= x + \left(x-1\frac{2}{3}\right) \\
 &= 5 + \left(5-1\frac{2}{3}\right) \\
 &= 8\frac{1}{3} \text{ h} \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 6. \quad &\text{Total cost of the apples} = \frac{35}{5} \times S(2p+1) \\
 &= S7(2p+1) \\
 &\text{Amount he received for the sale of his remaining} \\
 &\text{apples} = \frac{35-3}{4} \times S(4p+0.5) \\
 &= S8(4p+0.5) \\
 \text{Profit received} &= S8(4p+0.5) - S7(2p+1) \\
 &= S(32p+4-14p-7) \\
 &= S(18p-3) \\
 18p-3 &= 7.8 \quad [1] \\
 18p &= 7.8+3 \\
 &= 10.8 \\
 p &= \frac{10.8}{18} \\
 &= 0.6 \quad [1]
 \end{aligned}$$

7. (a) Total cost of the notebooks =  $35 \times \$m$   
 $= \$35m$  [1]

(b) Total cost of the pens =  $\frac{20}{5} \times \$8$   
 $= \$32$

$\frac{2}{5}$  of her remaining money  $\rightarrow \$32$

$\frac{5}{5}$  of her remaining money  $\rightarrow \frac{5}{2} \times \$32$   
 $= \$80$

Amount of remaining money =  $\$150 - \$35m$   
 $= \$(150 - 35m)$

$150 - 35m = 80$  [1/2]

$35m = 150 - 80$

$= 70$

$m = \frac{70}{35}$

$= 2$  [1/2]

(c) Fraction of her remaining money left

$= 1 - \frac{2}{5}$

$= \frac{3}{5}$

Amount of money Erika had left =  $\frac{3}{5} \times \$80$   
 $= \$48$  [1]

8. (a) Let the number of eggs Alan bought be  $x$ .

Total cost of the eggs =  $\frac{x}{5} \times \$p$   
 $= \$\frac{px}{5}$  [1]

(b) Cost of each egg =  $\$ \frac{p}{5}$

Selling price of each egg sold at \$0.80 profit

$= \$ \frac{p}{5} + \$0.80$

$= \$ \frac{p+4}{5}$

Amount collected from  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the eggs

$= \frac{2}{3}x \times \$ \frac{p+4}{5}$

$= \$ \frac{2x(p+4)}{15}$

$= \$ \frac{2px+8x}{15}$  [1/2]

Selling price of each egg sold at \$0.50 profit

$= \$ \frac{p}{5} + \$0.50$

$= \$ \frac{p+2.5}{5}$

Amount collected from  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the eggs

$= \frac{1}{3}x \times \$ \frac{p+2.5}{5}$

$= \$ \frac{px+2.5x}{15}$  [1/2]

Total amount collected from the sale of the

eggs =  $\$ \frac{2px+8x}{15} + \$ \frac{px+2.5x}{15}$

$= \$ \frac{3px+10.5x}{15}$  [1]

(c) Profit =  $\$ \frac{3px+10.5x}{15} - \$ \frac{px}{5}$

$\frac{3px+10.5x}{15} - \frac{px}{5} = 31.5$

$(3px+10.5x) - 3px = 472.5$

$10.5x = 472.5$

$x = 45$

Number of eggs he bought = **45** [1]

9. Let the denominator of the fraction be  $x$ .

Numerator of the fraction =  $x - 5$

Fraction =  $\frac{x-5}{x}$

New fraction =  $\frac{(x-5)-2}{x-2}$

$= \frac{x-7}{x-2}$

$\frac{x-7}{x-2} = \frac{1}{2}$

$2(x-7) = x-2$

$2x-14 = x-2$

$2x-x = -2+14$

$x = 12$

Fraction =  $\frac{12-5}{12}$

$= \frac{7}{12}$  [1]

10. (a) Let Robin's current age be  $x$  years.

Tina's current age =  $2x$  years

Robin's age 3 years ago =  $(x-3)$  years

Zac's age 3 years ago =  $2 \times (x-3)$

$= (2x-6)$  years

Zac's current age =  $(2x-6) + 3$

$= (2x-3)$  years

Their current total age

$= x + 2x + (2x-3)$

$= (5x-3)$  years

Their total age in 6 years' time

$= (5x-3) + 3(6)$

$= (5x+15)$  years

Average age of Tina, Zac and Robin in

6 years' time =  $\frac{5x+15}{3}$  years [1/2]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

Tina's age next year =  $(2x + 1)$  years

$$\frac{5x + 15}{3} = 2x + 1$$

$$5x + 15 = 3(2x + 1)$$

$$5x + 15 = 6x + 3$$

$$6x - 5x = 15 - 3$$

$$x = 12$$

Robin's current age = **12 years**

(b) Their current total age

$$= 5x - 3$$

$$= 5(12) - 3$$

$$= 57 \text{ years}$$

Their total age in five years' time

$$= 57 + 3(5)$$

$$= 72 \text{ years}$$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

[1]

**Chapter 5** Functions and Linear Graphs

**Class Test 1**

1. (a) Line  $GH$ .

Line  $GH$  slopes downwards from left to right, therefore it has a negative gradient.  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

(b) Line  $CD$ .

Horizontal lines have 0 gradient.  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

(c) Line  $EF$ .

Line  $AB$  and line  $EF$  slopes upwards from left to right, therefore both lines have a positive gradient. Since line  $EF$  has a gentler slope than line  $AB$ , the absolute value of its gradient is smaller.  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

(d) Line  $AB$ .

Since line  $AB$  has a steeper slope than line  $EF$ , the absolute value of its gradient is greater.  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

2. (a) When  $x = 2.5$  and  $y = 8$ ,

$$2(8 - 2.5a) = 6$$

$$8 - 2.5a = 3$$

$$2.5a = 5$$

$$a = 2$$

[1]

(b) When  $x = 0$ ,

$$2(y - 0) = 6$$

$$y = 3$$

Coordinates of the point: **(0, 3)**

[1]

3. (a) Gradient of line  $CD = \frac{-1-7}{0-2}$   
 $= \frac{-8}{-2}$   
 $= 4$

Equation of line  $CD: y = 4x - 1$  [1]

(b) Gradient of line  $FG = 4$

Equation of line  $FG: y = 4x + 7$  [1]

4. (a) When  $x = 2$  and  $y = \frac{1}{5}$ ,

$$5\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) = a(2) - 15$$

$$1 = 2a - 15$$

$$2a = 16$$

$$a = 8$$

[1]

(b) When  $x = 0$ ,

$$5y = 8(0) - 15$$

$$5y = -15$$

$$y = -3$$

$\therefore$   $y$ -intercept: **(0, -3)** [1]

5. (a) Equation of line  $XY: y = -\frac{5}{6}x + 7$  [1]

(b) (i) When  $x = 2$ ,

$$y = -\frac{5}{6}(2) + 7$$

$$= 5\frac{1}{3}$$

$\therefore$  Coordinates of the point:  **$\left(2, 5\frac{1}{3}\right)$**  [1]

(ii) When  $y = -\frac{4}{3}$ ,

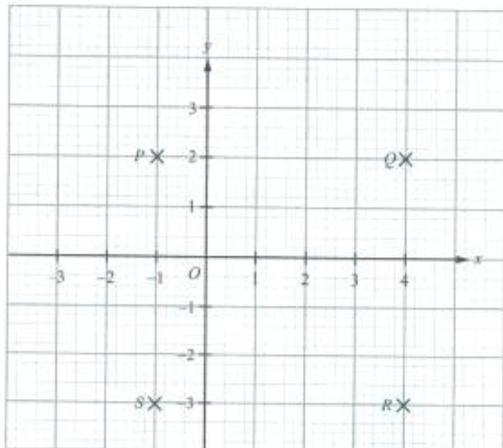
$$-\frac{4}{3} = -\frac{5}{6}x + 7$$

$$\frac{5}{6}x = 8\frac{1}{3}$$

$$x = 10$$

$\therefore$  Coordinates of the point:  **$\left(10, -\frac{4}{3}\right)$**  [1]

6.



- (a)  $S(-1, -3)$   
 (b) Length of each side =  $4 - (-1)$

$$= 5 \text{ units}$$

$$\text{Area of } PQRS = 5 \times 5$$

$$= 25 \text{ units}^2$$

- (c) (i) Gradient of  $QS = \frac{-3 - 2}{-1 - 4}$   
 $= \frac{-5}{-5}$   
 $= 1$

(ii) Gradient of  $PR = \frac{-3 - 2}{4 - (-1)}$   
 $= \frac{-5}{5}$   
 $= -1$

7. (a) (i)  $y = \frac{4}{3}x + 4$

(ii) When  $x = 9$  and  $y = q$ ,  
 $q = \frac{4}{3}(9) + 4$   
 $= 16$

(b) Gradient of line  $RS = \frac{14 - 0}{6 - (-4\frac{1}{2})}$   
 $= \frac{14}{10\frac{1}{2}}$   
 $= \frac{4}{3}$

Since the gradients of line  $PQ$  and line  $RS$  are equal, they are parallel. (proven)

8. (a) (i) Points on line  $PQ$ :  $(-3, 0)$  and  $(0, 1.5)$

$$\text{Gradient of line } PQ = \frac{1.5 - 0}{0 - (-3)}$$

$$= \frac{1.5}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \quad [1]$$

(ii) Equation of line  $PQ$ :  $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 1.5$  [1]

- (b) When  $x = a$  and  $y = 2$ ,

$$2 = \frac{1}{2}a + 1.5$$

$$\frac{1}{2}a = 0.5$$

$$a = 1 \quad [1]$$

- (c) Points on line  $AB$ :  $(1, 2)$  and  $(0, -1)$

$$\text{Gradient of line } AB = \frac{-1 - 2}{0 - 1}$$

$$= \frac{-3}{-1}$$

$$= 3$$

Equation of line  $AB$ :  $y = 3x - 1$  [1]

9. Gradient of the line =  $\frac{6 - (-4)}{2 - (-3)}$   
 $= \frac{10}{5}$   
 $= 2$

$y$ -intercept = 2 [1]

Equation of the line:  $y = 2x + 2$  [1]

10. (a) (i) From the graph, when  $x = 7$ ,  
 $y = 8.8$

Cost of using 7 units of electricity  
 $= \mathbf{\$8.80}$  [1]

- (ii) From the graph, when  $x = 12$ ,  
 $y = 15$

Cost of using 12 units of electricity  
 $= \mathbf{\$15}$  [1]

(b) (i) Gradient of  $OA = \frac{8.8 - 0}{7 - 0}$   
 $= 1.26$  (3 s.f.)

The gradient represents the cost per unit of electricity used from 7 units and less, i.e. \$1.26. [1]

(ii) Gradient of  $AB = \frac{15 - 8.8}{12 - 7}$   
 $= \frac{6.2}{5}$   
 $= 1.24$

The gradient represents the cost per unit of electricity used between 7 and 12 units, i.e. \$1.24. [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

11. (a) (i) Points on line  $AB$ :  $(0, 4)$  and  $(3, -5)$   
 Gradient of line  $AB = \frac{-5-4}{3-0}$   
 $= \frac{-9}{3}$   
 $= -3$  [1]

(ii) Equation of line  $AB$ :  $y = -3x + 4$  [1]

(iii) When  $x = -2$ ,  
 $y = -3(-2) + 4$   
 $= 10$   
 $\therefore a = 10$  [1]

(b) (i)  $C(-2, -5)$  [1]

(ii) Base length of  $\triangle ABC = 3 - (-2)$   
 $= 5$  units  
 Height of  $\triangle ABC = 10 - (-5)$   
 $= 15$  units  
 Area of  $\triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 15$   
 $= 37.5 \text{ units}^2$  [1]

12. (a) (i) Gradient of  $NP = 0$   
 Gradient of  $RS = 0$   
 The gradient represents Alicia's cycling speed. She is resting between point  $N$  and point  $P$ , and between point  $R$  and point  $S$  since the gradient is 0 for both. [1]

(ii) Gradient of  $PQ = \frac{55-20}{2.5}$   
 $= \frac{35}{2.5}$   
 $= 14$   
 The gradient represents Alicia's cycling speed between point  $P$  and point  $Q$ , i.e. 14 km/h. [1]

(b) Total time taken = 16 00 – 06 00  
 $= 10$  00 h  
 $= 10$  h  
 Alicia's average speed =  $\frac{2 \times 55}{10}$   
 $= 11 \text{ km/h}$  [1]

13. (a)  $C = 45x + 20$

$x$	0	2	4	6	8	10
$C$	20	110	200	290	380	470

Refer to Appendix 2. [2]

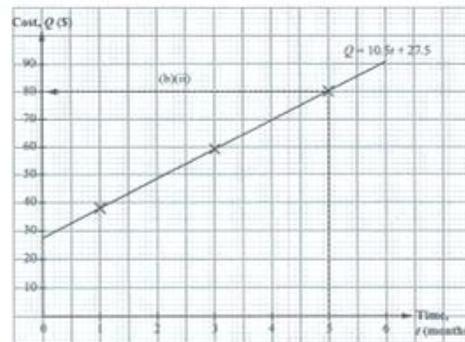
(b) The graph starts at  $C = 20$ , this means that regardless of how many days a car is rented, \$20 is included in the total cost of rental. \$20 may be a compulsory administrative fee. [1]

(c) (i) From the graph, when  $x = 8$ ,  
 $C = 380$   
 Cost of renting a car for 8 days = \$380 [1]

(ii) From the graph, when  $C = 200$ ,  
 $x = 4$   
 Number of days Tina can rent a car = 4 [1]

14. (a)

$Q$	1	3	5
$t$	38	59	80



[2]

(b) (i) From the graph, when  $t = 0$ ,  
 $Q = 27.5$   
 The graph starts at  $Q = 27.5$ , this means that \$27.50 may be a compulsory administrative fee, regardless of how many months of cable television subscribed. [1]

(ii) From the graph, when  $t = 5$ ,  
 $Q = 80$   
 Cost of subscription = \$80 [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

15. (a)  $P = 800 + 125m$

$m$	0	5	10
$P$	800	1425	2050

Refer to Appendix 7. [2]

(b) (i) From the graph, when  $m = 8$ ,  
 $P = 1800$   
 Salary for the month he sells 8 television sets = **\$1800** [1]

(ii) From the graph, when  $P = 1175$ ,  
 $m = 3$   
 Number of television sets he sells that month = **3** [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a) (i) Refer to Appendix 3. [2]

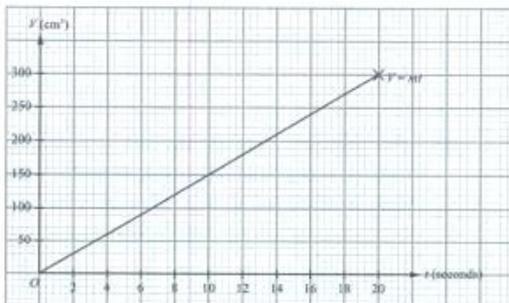
(ii) Gradient of line  $PQ = \frac{-5 - 5}{3 - (-2)}$   
 $= \frac{-10}{5}$   
 $= -2$  [1]

(iii)  $y$ -intercept: **(0, 1)** [1]  
 Equation of line  $PQ$ :  $y = -2x + 1$  [1]

(b) Refer to Appendix 3. [2]

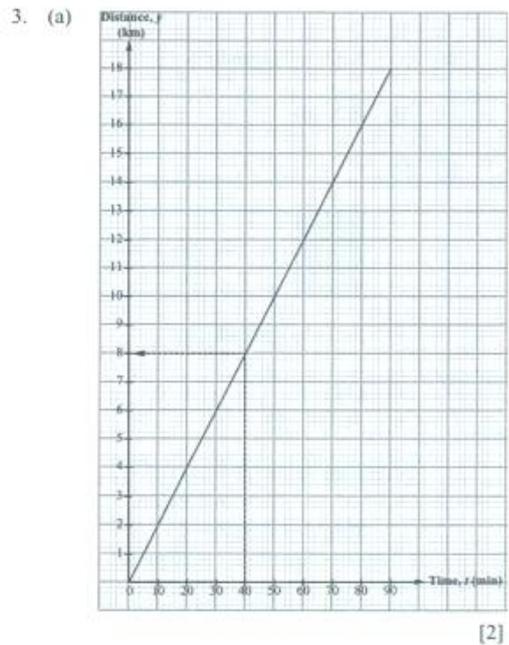
(c) Base length of the triangle =  $1.5 - (-4)$   
 $= 5.5$  units  
 Height of the triangle =  $9 - (-2)$   
 $= 11$  units  
 Area of the triangle =  $\frac{1}{2} \times 5.5 \times 11$   
 $= 30.25$  units<sup>2</sup> [1]

2. (a) When  $t = 0$ ,  $V = 0$ .  
 When  $t = 20$ ,  $V = 300$ . [2]



(b) Gradient of the graph =  $\frac{300 - 0}{20 - 0}$   
 $= 15$   
 The gradient represents the rate at which the tank is being filled, i.e.  $15 \text{ cm}^3/\text{s}$ . [1]

(c) Equation of the line:  $V = 15t$   
 When  $t = 160$ ,  
 $V = 15 \times 160$   
 $= 2400$   
 Capacity of the tank =  **$2400 \text{ cm}^3$**  [1]



(b) From the graph, when  $t = 40$ ,  
 $D = 8$   
 Distance she cycles 40 minutes after leaving her home = **8 km** [1]

(c) Gradient of the graph =  $\frac{8 - 0}{40 - 0}$   
 $= 0.2$   
 The gradient represents Tina's cycling speed, i.e.  $0.2 \text{ km/min}$ . [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

4.  $y = -5x + 4$

$x$	-3	0	4
$y$	19	4	-16

Refer to Appendix 6. [2]

(a) (i) From the graph, when  $x = 3.3$ ,  
 $y = -12.5$  [1]

(ii) From the graph, when  $y = 17$ ,  
 $x = -2.6$  [1]

(b) (i) Refer to Appendix 6. [1]

(ii)  $P(2, -6)$  [1]

(c) (i)  $y = 4x + 4$

$x$	-3	0	4
$y$	-8	4	20

Refer to Appendix 6. [1]

(ii)  $Q(0, 4)$  [1]  
 $R(-2.5, -6)$  [1]

(iii) Base of  $\triangle PQR = 2 - (-2.5)$   
 $= 4.5$  units  
Height of  $\triangle PQR = 4 - (-6)$   
 $= 10$  units  
Area of  $\triangle PQR = \frac{1}{2} \times 4.5 \times 10$   
 $= 22.5$  units<sup>2</sup> [1]

5. Gradient of line  $CD = \frac{6\frac{1}{2} - 2}{6 - 0}$   
 $= \frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{6}$   
 $= \frac{3}{4}$  [1]

Gradient of line  $FG = \frac{-1 - (-2\frac{1}{2})}{0 - (-3)}$   
 $= \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{3}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2}$  [1]

Since the absolute values of the gradient of line  $CD$  is greater than the gradient of line  $FG$ , line  $CD$  is steeper than line  $FG$ . (proven) [1]

6.  $2y = -3x - 2$

$y = -\frac{3}{2}x - 1$

$x$	-4	0	4
$y$	5	-1	-7

Refer to Appendix 8. [2]

(a) (i) From the graph, when  $y = -6.1$ ,  
 $x = 3.4$  [1]

(ii) From the graph, when  $x = -1.8$ ,  
 $y = 1.7$  [1]

(b) Refer to Appendix 8. [1]

(c) (i) Refer to Appendix 8. [1]

(ii) To find the base length of the triangle, we need to find points  $P$  and  $Q$ .

From the graph,

Coordinates of  $P$ : (2, 3)

From the graph,

Coordinates of  $Q$ : (2, -4)

Base length of the triangle  $= 3 - (-4)$   
 $= 7$  units [1]

Height of the triangle  $= 2 - (-\frac{3}{2})$   
 $= 3\frac{1}{2}$  units

Area of the triangle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$   
 $= 12\frac{1}{4}$  units<sup>2</sup> [1]

7. (a) (i) Gradient of  $PQ = \frac{49 - 25}{6 - 0}$   
 $= \frac{24}{6}$   
 $= 4$  [1]

(ii) Gradient of  $QR = \frac{69 - 49}{14 - 6}$   
 $= \frac{20}{8}$   
 $= 2\frac{1}{2}$  [1]

(b) The gradients represent the rate at which the tank is being filled. Between  $P$  and  $Q$ , the tank is filled at a rate of 4 m<sup>3</sup>/min, and between  $Q$  and  $R$ , the tank is filled at a rate of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  m<sup>3</sup>/min. [1]

8. (a) (i) Points on line AC: (0, 3) and (-3, 0)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Gradient of line AC} &= \frac{0-3}{-3-0} \\ &= \frac{-3}{-3} \\ &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Equation of line AC: } y = x + 3$$

[1]

- (ii) When  $x = 6$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} y &= 6 + 3 \\ &= 9 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore p = 9$$

$$\text{When } y = -3,$$

$$\begin{aligned} x &= -3 - 3 \\ &= -6 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore q = -6$$

[1]

- (b) Gradient of line AB =  $\frac{-3-9}{\frac{2}{3}-6}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{-12}{-5\frac{1}{3}} \\ &= \frac{9}{4} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

- (c) Base length of  $\triangle ABC$  = Length of BC

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2}{3} - (-6) \\ &= 6\frac{2}{3} \text{ units} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Vertical height of } \triangle ABC &= 9 - (-3) \\ &= 12 \text{ units} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of } \triangle ABC &= \frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{2}{3} \times 12 \\ &= 40 \text{ units}^2 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

9. (a) From the graph,  
Distance he drove before reaching the resting stop = 90 km

[1]

- (b) (i) Gradient of PQ =  $\frac{90-0}{1.5}$

$$= 60$$

The gradient represents the speed he travelled from P to Q, i.e. 60 km/h. [1]

- (ii) Gradient of QR = 0

The gradient is 0 as Thomas was at the resting stop, thus his speed was 0 km/h. [1]

- (iii) Gradient of RS =  $\frac{210-90}{3}$

$$= 40$$

The gradient represents the speed he travelled at from R to S, i.e. 40 km/h. [1]

- (c) Total time taken = 14 00 - 08 30  
= 05 30 h  
= 5.5 h

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Average speed for the whole journey} &= 210 \div 5.5 \\ &= 38.2 \text{ km/h (1 d.p.)} \end{aligned}$$

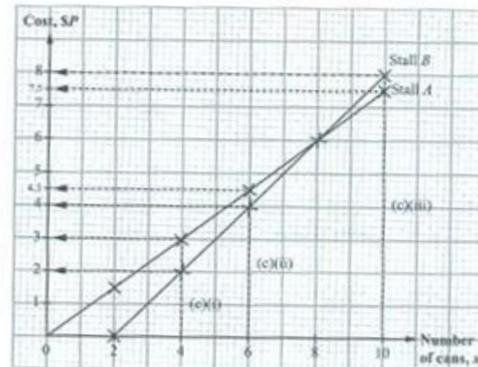
[1]

10. (a)

Stall	x	2	4	6	8	10
A	SP	1.5	3	4.5	6	7.5
B	SP	0	2	4	6	8

[2]

- (b)



[2]

- (c) (i) Cost of 4 cans of drinks from stall A = \$3  
Cost of 4 cans of drinks from stall B = \$2  
Difference between the amount of money she pays = \$3 - \$2  
= \$1

[1]

- (ii) From the graph, when  $x = 6$ ,  
the graph of stall B is below the graph of stall A.  
Therefore, she should buy from stall B as it is cheaper. [1]

- (iii) From the graph, when  $x = 10$ ,  
the graph of stall A is below the graph of stall B.  
Therefore, he should buy from stall A as it is cheaper. [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

**Chapter 6** Number Patterns

**Class Test 1**

1. When  $n = 1, 2, 3$  and  $4$ ,

$$T_1 = \frac{3(1-1)}{4(1+1)} = 0$$

$$T_2 = \frac{3(2-1)}{4(2+1)} = \frac{3}{12} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$T_3 = \frac{3(3-1)}{4(3+1)} = \frac{6}{16} = \frac{3}{8}$$

$$T_4 = \frac{3(4-1)}{4(4+1)} = \frac{9}{20}$$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

2. (a)  $T_1 = 7 = 7 + 5 \times 0$

$$T_2 = 12 = 7 + 5 \times 1$$

$$T_3 = 17 = 7 + 5 \times 2$$

$$\therefore \text{General term, } T_n = 7 + 5 \times (n - 1) = 7 + 5n - 5 = 5n + 2$$

[1]

(b) (i) When  $n = 27$ ,  
 $T_{27} = 5(27) + 2 = 137$

[1]

(ii)  $T_n = 242$   
 $5n + 2 = 242$   
 $5n = 240$   
 $n = 48$

The 48th term gives a value of 242. [1]

3. (a)  $T_1 = 3^2 + 4 = (1 + 2)^2 + (1 + 3)$

$$T_2 = 4^2 + 5 = (2 + 2)^2 + (2 + 3)$$

$$T_3 = 5^2 + 6 = (3 + 2)^2 + (3 + 3)$$

$$\therefore \text{General term, } T_n = (n + 2)^2 + (n + 3) = (n + 2)^2 + n + 3$$

[1]

(b) When  $n = 98$ ,  
 $T_{98} = (98 + 2)^2 + 98 + 3 = 10\ 101$

[1]



Number of dots in figure 4 = 17 [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

Number of dots in figure 5 = 21 [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

(b)  $T_1 = 5 = 5 + (0 \times 4)$   
 $T_2 = 9 = 5 + (1 \times 4)$   
 $T_3 = 13 = 5 + (2 \times 4)$   
 $\therefore \text{General term, } T_n = 5 + [(n - 1) \times 4] = 5 + 4n - 4 = 4n + 1$  [1]

(c) When  $n = 101$ ,  
 $T_{101} = 4(101) + 1 = 405$  [1]

5. (a)  $T_1 = 1^3 + 4$   
 $T_2 = 2^3 + 4$   
 $T_3 = 3^3 + 4$   
 $\therefore \text{General term, } T_n = n^3 + 4$

When  $n = 10$ ,  
 $T_{10} = 10^3 + 4$  [1]

(b)  $n^3 + 4 = 3379$   
 $n^3 = 3375$   
 $n = 15$  [1]

6. (a)  $T_1 = 33 = 33 - 0 \times 1\frac{2}{3}$   
 $T_2 = 31\frac{1}{3} = 33 - 1 \times 1\frac{2}{3}$   
 $T_3 = 29\frac{2}{3} = 33 - 2 \times 1\frac{2}{3}$   
 $T_4 = 28 = 33 - 3 \times 1\frac{2}{3}$   
 $\therefore \text{General term, } T_n = 33 - (n - 1) \times 1\frac{2}{3} = 33 - 1\frac{2}{3}n + 1\frac{2}{3} = 34\frac{2}{3} - 1\frac{2}{3}n$  [1]

(b) When  $n = 11$ ,  
 $T_{11} = 34\frac{2}{3} - 1\frac{2}{3}(11) = 16\frac{1}{3}$  [1]

(c) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = 34\frac{2}{3} - 1\frac{2}{3}p$   
 $34\frac{2}{3} - 1\frac{2}{3}p = -13\frac{2}{3}$   
 $1\frac{2}{3}p = 48\frac{1}{3}$   
 $p = 48\frac{1}{3} \div 1\frac{2}{3} = 29$  [1]

7. (a)

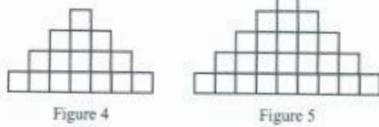


Figure 4

Figure 5

[1]

(b) (i)  $P_1 = 1 = 1 + 0 \times 2$   
 $P_2 = 3 = 1 + 1 \times 2$   
 $P_3 = 5 = 1 + 2 \times 2$   
 $\therefore$  General formula,  $P_n = 1 + (n - 1) \times 2$   
 $= 1 + 2n - 2$   
 $= 2n - 1$  [1]

(ii)  $Q_1 = 1 = 1^2$   
 $Q_2 = 4 = 2^2$   
 $Q_3 = 9 = 3^2$   
 $\therefore$  General formula,  $Q_n = n^2$  [1]

(c) When  $n = k$ ,  $P_k = 2k - 1$   
 $2k - 1 = 51$   
 $2k = 52$   
 $k = 26$  [1/2]

When  $k = 26$ ,  
 $Q_{26} = 26^2$   
 $= 676$  [1/2]

8. (a) (i) When  $n = 27$ ,  
 $T_{27} = 27(27 - 3)$   
 $= 648$  [1]

(ii) When  $n = 50$ ,  
 $T_{50} = 50(50 - 3)$   
 $= 2350$  [1]

(b) Since  $k^2 - 144$  is a term in the sequence,  
 $n(n - 3) = k^2 - 144$   
 $n^2 - 3n = k^2 - 144$   
 Comparing coefficients:  
 $3n = 144$   
 $n = 48$   
 $k = n$   
 $= 48$  [1]

When  $n = 48$ ,  
 $T_{48} = 48(48 - 3)$   
 $= 2160$  [1]

9. (a) When  $n = 23$ ,  
 $T_{23} = 2(23) + \frac{(23-1)^2}{2}$   
 $= 46 + \frac{22^2}{2}$   
 $= 5370$  [1]

(b) (i) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = 2p + \frac{(p-1)^2}{2}$   
 $2p + \frac{(p-1)^2}{2} = 142 + \frac{(p-1)^2}{2}$   
 Comparing coefficients:  
 $2p = 142$   
 $p = 71$  [1]

(ii) When  $n = 71$ ,  
 $T_{71} = 142 + \frac{(71-1)^2}{2}$   
 $= 171\,642$  [1]

10. (a)

Sequence	$T_n$	$T_3$
$Q$	15	24
$R$	-4	-11

[1]

(b) (i)  $P_1 = 5 = 5 + 0 \times 2$   
 $P_2 = 7 = 5 + 1 \times 2$   
 $P_3 = 9 = 5 + 2 \times 2$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $P_n = 5 + (n - 1) \times 2$   
 $= 5 + 2n - 2$   
 $= 2n + 3$  [1]

(ii)  $R_1 = 5 = 5 - 0$   
 $R_2 = 4 = 7 - 3$   
 $R_3 = 1 = 9 - 8$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $R_n = P_n - Q_n$   
 $= (2n + 3) - (n^2 - 1)$   
 $= 2n - n^2 + 4$  [1]

(c) (i) When  $n = 20$ ,  
 $R_{20} = 2(20) - 20^2 + 4$   
 $= -356$  [1]

(ii)  $n^2 - 1 = 4095$   
 $n^2 = 4096$   
 $n = 64$   
 When  $n = 64$ ,  
 $P_{64} = 2(64) + 3$   
 $= 131$  [1]

$R_{64} = 2(64) - 64^2 + 4$   
 $= -3964$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

11. (a) When  $n = 38$ ,  

$$T_{38} = \frac{2}{5}(38)(38 - 1)$$

$$= 562 \frac{2}{5} \quad [1]$$

(b) When  $n = k$ ,  $T_k = \frac{2}{5}k(k - 1)$   

$$\frac{2}{5}k(k - 1) = 688 \frac{4}{5}$$

$$k^2 - k = 1722$$

$$k^2 - k - 1722 = 0$$

$$(k - 42)(k + 41) = 0$$

$$k - 42 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad k + 41 = 0$$

$$k = 42 \quad \text{or} \quad k = -41$$
 (rejected) [1]

12. (a)  $T_1 = 1 = 1^2$   
 $T_2 = 9 = 3^2$   
 $T_3 = 25 = 5^2$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = [n + (n - 1)]^2$   

$$= (2n - 1)^2$$

When  $n = 15$ ,  
 $T_{15} = [2(15) - 1]^2$   

$$= 29^2$$

$$= 841 \quad [1]$$

(b)  $(2n - 1)^2 = 4761$   
 $2n - 1 = 69$   
 $2n = 70$   
 $n = 35$   
 There are 4761 squares in figure 35. [1]

13. (a)  $T_1 = 4$   
 $T_2 = 9 = T_1 + 5$   
 $T_3 = 14 = T_2 + 5$

$T_4 = T_3 + 5$   
 $= 14 + 5$   
 $= 19 \quad [1]$

$T_5 = T_4 + 5$   
 $= 19 + 5$   
 $= 24 \quad [1]$

(b) All the terms in the sequence end with 4 or 9 since they have a difference of 5. Therefore, 283 is not a term in the sequence. [1]

14. (a) When  $n = 21$ ,  

$$T_{21} = \frac{1 - (21 - 5)^2}{2}$$

$$= -\frac{255}{2} \quad [1]$$

(b) When  $n = x$ ,  $T_x = \frac{1 - (x - 5)^2}{2}$   

$$\frac{1 - (x - 5)^2}{2} = -511 \frac{1}{2}$$
 [1]  

$$1 - (x - 5)^2 = -1023$$
  

$$(x - 5)^2 = 1024$$
  

$$x - 5 = 32 \text{ or } x - 5 = -32 \text{ (rejected)}$$
  

$$x = 37 \quad [1]$$

15. (a) 35 cm = 0.35 m  
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = 1.35 + 0.35n$  [1]

(b)  $1.35 + 0.35n = 8$   
 $0.35n = 6.65$   
 $n = 19$   
 It takes 19 years for the tree to reach a height of 8 m. [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a)  $T_1 = 2 \times 3 + 4$   
 $= (1 + 1) \times (1 + 2) + (1 + 3)$   
 $= 10$   
 $T_2 = 3 \times 4 + 5$   
 $= (2 + 1) \times (2 + 2) + (2 + 3)$   
 $= 17$   
 $T_3 = 4 \times 5 + 6$   
 $= (3 + 1) \times (3 + 2) + (3 + 3)$   
 $= 26$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  
 $T_n = (n + 1) \times (n + 2) + (n + 3)$

When  $n = 17$ ,  
 $T_{17} = (17 + 1) \times (17 + 2) + (17 + 3)$   
 $= 18 \times 19 + 20$   
 $= 362 \quad [1]$

(b) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = (p + 1) \times (p + 2) + (p + 3)$   
 $(p + 1) \times 22 + (p + 3) = m$   
 Comparing coefficients:  
 $p + 2 = 22$   
 $p = 20 \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$   
 Substitute  $p = 20$  into the equation:  
 $m = (20 + 1) \times 22 + (20 + 3)$   
 $= 21 \times 22 + 23$   
 $= 485 \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$

2. (a) (i) Numerator of  $T_1 = 1 = 1^2$   
 Numerator of  $T_2 = 4 = 2^2$   
 Numerator of  $T_3 = 9 = 3^2$   
 Numerator of  $T_4 = 16 = 4^2$   
 $\therefore$  Numerator of  $T_n = n^2$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- (ii) Denominator of  $T_1 = 5 = 1^2 + 4$   
 Denominator of  $T_2 = 8 = 2^2 + 4$   
 Denominator of  $T_3 = 13 = 3^2 + 4$   
 Denominator of  $T_4 = 20 = 4^2 + 4$   
 $\therefore$  Denominator of  $T_n = n^2 + 4$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- (b) (i)  $T_n = \frac{a}{b} = \frac{n^2}{n^2 + 4}$   
 $T_r = \frac{a}{b}$ , where  $b = a + 4$  from the general terms we have found in (a).  
 $\therefore \frac{a}{a+4} = \frac{16}{17}$  [1]  
 $16(a+4) = 17a$   
 $16a + 64 = 17a$   
 $a = 64$  [1]
- (ii) Since the numerator,  $a = 64$ ,  
 $r^2 = 64$   
 $r = 8$  [1]
3. (a) Number of squares  
 $T_1 = 1$   
 $T_2 = 2$   
 $T_3 = 3$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = n$   
 When  $n = 15$ ,  
 $a = 15$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- Number of dots  
 $T_1 = 4 = 1 \times 2 + 2$   
 $T_2 = 6 = 2 \times 2 + 2$   
 $T_3 = 8 = 3 \times 2 + 2$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = 2n + 2$   
 When  $n = 15$ ,  
 $b = 2(15) + 2$   
 $= 32$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- Total number of squares and dots  
 $T_1 = 5 = 1 + 4$   
 $T_2 = 8 = 2 + 6$   
 $T_3 = 11 = 3 + 8$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = n + 2n + 2$   
 $= 3n + 2$   
 When  $n = 15$ ,  
 $c = 3(15) + 2$   
 $= 47$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- (b) (i)  $52 = 2n + 2$   
 $2n = 50$   
 $n = 25$   
 When  $n = 25$ , number of squares = 25 [1]
- (c) (i) When  $T_n = 161$ ,  
 $3n + 2 = 161$   
 $3n = 159$   
 $n = 53$   
 Number of squares in this figure = 53 [1]
- (ii) Number of dots in this figure  
 $= 161 - 53$   
 $= 108$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
4. (a) When  $n = 1, 2, 3$  and 4,  
 $T_1 = \frac{1}{2} - (1+3)^2 + 1$   
 $= -14\frac{1}{2}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 $T_2 = \frac{1}{2} - (2+3)^2 + 2$   
 $= -22\frac{1}{2}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 $T_3 = \frac{1}{2} - (3+3)^2 + 3$   
 $= -32\frac{1}{2}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 $T_4 = \frac{1}{2} - (4+3)^2 + 4$   
 $= -44\frac{1}{2}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]
- (b) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = \frac{1}{2} - (p+3)^2 + p$   
 $\frac{1}{2} - (p+3)^2 + p = \frac{1}{2} - 24^2 + p$   
 Comparing coefficients:  
 $p + 3 = 24$   
 $p = 21$   
 Substitute  $p = 21$  into the equation:  
 $T_{21} = \frac{1}{2} - (21+3)^2 + 21$   
 $= -554\frac{1}{2}$  [1]
5. (a) (i) Number of toothpicks added  
 $T_1 = 3 = 1 \times 3$   
 $T_2 = 6 = 2 \times 3$   
 $T_3 = 9 = 3 \times 3$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = 3n$  [1]
- When  $n = 14$ ,  
 $T_{14} = 3(14)$   
 $= 42$   
 Number of toothpicks added = 42 [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(ii) Number of small triangles

$$\begin{aligned} T_1 &= 1 = 1^2 \\ T_2 &= 4 = 2^2 \\ T_3 &= 9 = 3^2 \\ \therefore \text{General term, } T_n &= n^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{When } n &= 14, \\ T_{14} &= 14^2 \\ &= 196 \\ \text{Number of small triangles formed} &= 196 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b) When  $n = x$ ,  $T_x = 3x$

$$\begin{aligned} 3x &= 69 \\ x &= 23 \\ \text{Number of small triangles in figure 23} &= 23^2 \\ &= 529 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

6. (a)  $T_1 = \frac{2 \times 3}{5} = \frac{(1+1)(1+2)}{5+2 \times 0}$   
 $T_2 = \frac{3 \times 4}{7} = \frac{(2+1)(2+2)}{5+2 \times 1}$   
 $T_3 = \frac{4 \times 5}{9} = \frac{(3+1)(3+2)}{5+2 \times 2}$   
 $\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = \frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{5+2 \times (n-1)}$   
 $= \frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{5+2n-2}$   
 $= \frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{3+2n}$

[1]

(b) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = \frac{(p+1)(p+2)}{3+2p}$   
 $\frac{(p+1)(p+2)}{3+2p} = \frac{18(p+2)}{3+2p}$

Comparing coefficients:  
 $p+1 = 18$   
 $p = 17$   
 Substitute  $p = 17$  into the equation:

$$\begin{aligned} T_{17} &= \frac{(17+1)(17+2)}{3+2(17)} \\ &= \frac{18 \times 19}{37} \\ &= 9\frac{9}{37} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

7. (a) (i) When  $n = 8$ ,  
 $T_8 = \frac{(8+1)(8+2)}{2}$   
 $= 45$

[1]

(ii) When  $n = 22$ ,  
 $T_{22} = \frac{(22+1)(22+2)}{2}$   
 $= 276$

[1]

(b) When  $n = p$ ,  $T_p = \frac{(p+1)(p+2)}{2}$   
 $\frac{(p+1)(p+2)}{2} = \frac{17(p+1)}{2}$

Comparing coefficients:  
 $p+2 = 17$   
 $p = 15$   
 Substitute  $p = 15$  into the equation:

$$\begin{aligned} T_{15} &= \frac{(15+1)(15+2)}{2} \\ &= 136 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

8. (a)  $T_4 = \frac{2 \times 3 \times 4}{6}$   
 $= 4$

$$\begin{aligned} T_5 &= \frac{3 \times 4 \times 5}{7} \\ &= \frac{60}{7} \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $T_1 = \frac{-1 \times 0 \times 1}{3} = \frac{(1-2) \times (1-1) \times 1}{1+2}$   
 $T_2 = \frac{0 \times 1 \times 2}{4} = \frac{(2-2) \times (2-1) \times 2}{2+2}$   
 $T_3 = \frac{1 \times 2 \times 3}{5} = \frac{(3-2) \times (3-1) \times 3}{3+2}$

$\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = \frac{(n-2) \times (n-1) \times n}{n+2}$

[1]

(c) When  $n = 14$ ,  
 $T_{14} = \frac{(14-2) \times (14-1) \times 14}{14+2}$   
 $= \frac{12 \times 13 \times 14}{16}$   
 $= \frac{273}{2}$

[1]

9. (a)

Set	Number of white beads	Number of black beads	Number of dotted beads	Total number of beads
4	9	4	8	21
5	11	5	10	26

[2]

(b) White beads  
 $T_1 = 3 = 3 + 0 \times 2$   
 $T_2 = 5 = 3 + 1 \times 2$   
 $T_3 = 7 = 3 + 2 \times 2$

$\therefore$  General term,  $T_n = 3 + (n-1) \times 2$   
 $= 3 + 2n - 2$   
 $= 2n + 1$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

When  $n = 30$ ,  
 Number of white beads  $= 2(30) + 1$   
 $= 61$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

Black beads

$$T_1 = 1$$

$$T_2 = 2$$

$$T_3 = 3$$

$$\text{General term, } T_n = n$$

$$\text{When } n = 30,$$

$$\text{Number of black beads} = 30$$

Dotted beads

$$T_1 = 2 = 1 \times 2$$

$$T_2 = 4 = 2 \times 2$$

$$T_3 = 6 = 3 \times 2$$

$$\text{General term, } T_n = 2n$$

$$\text{When } n = 30,$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Number of dotted beads} &= 2(30) \\ &= 60 \end{aligned}$$

(c) Total number of beads in each set

$$= 2n + 1 + n + 2n$$

$$= 5n + 1$$

$$\text{When } n = k,$$

$$5k + 1 = 106$$

$$5k = 105$$

$$k = 21$$

$$\text{When } k = 21,$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Number of dotted beads} &= 2(21) \\ &= 42 \end{aligned}$$

10. (a)

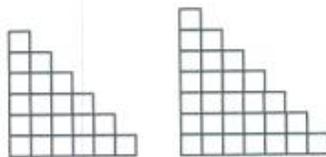


Figure 4

Figure 5

(b) (i) 
$$p = \frac{(n+2)(n+3)}{2}$$

(ii) 
$$\begin{aligned} q &= 2 \times \left[ \frac{(n+2)(n+3)}{2} \right] + 2(n-1) \\ &= (n+2)(n+3) + 2n - 2 \end{aligned}$$

(c) (i) When  $n = 15,$   

$$p = \frac{(15+2)(15+3)}{2} = 153$$

(ii) When  $n = 21,$   

$$q = (21+2)(21+3) + 2(21) - 2 = 592$$

**Chapter 7** Percentage

**Class Test 1**

1. Number of girls =  $45\% \times 320$   
 $= 144$

Number of boys =  $320 - 144$   
 $= 176$

Number of girls who passed the test =  $75\% \times 144$   
 $= 108$

Number of boys who passed the test =  $50\% \times 176$   
 $= 88$

Overall percentage of students who passed the test

$$= \frac{108 + 88}{320} \times 100\%$$

$$= \frac{196}{320} \times 100\%$$

$$= 61.25\% \quad [1]$$

2.  $Q = 40\% \times P$   
 $= 0.4P$

78% of  $P = 0.78P$

117% of  $Q = 1.17Q$

$$0.78P - 1.17Q = 23.4 \quad [1]$$

Substitute  $Q = 0.4P$  into the equation:

$$0.78P - 1.17(0.4P) = 23.4$$

$$0.78P - 0.468P = 23.4$$

$$0.312P = 23.4$$

$$P = 75 \quad [1]$$

$$Q = 0.4(75)$$

$$= 30 \quad [1]$$

3. Value of  $X = (100\% + 35\%) \times Y$   
 $= 135\% \times Y$

$$= 1.35Y \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$$

$$X + Y = 141$$

$$1.35Y + Y = 141$$

$$2.35Y = 141$$

$$Y = 60 \quad \left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$$

$$X = 141 - 60$$

$$= 81 \quad [1]$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

4. Commission received for the first \$25 000  
 $= 3\% \times \$25\ 000$   
 $= \$750$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Commission received for the remaining selling price  
 $= \$10\ 288 - \$750$   
 $= \$9538$   
 2% of the remaining selling price  $\rightarrow \$9538$   
 100% of the remaining selling price  
 $\rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$9538}{2}$   
 $= \$476\ 900$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Selling price of the property = \$25 000 + \$476 900  
 $= \$501\ 900$  [1]

5. (a) 75%  $\rightarrow$  48 items  
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{48}{75}$   
 $= 64$  items [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Number of shuttlecocks = 64  
 $100\% \rightarrow 48$  items  
 $50\% \rightarrow 48 \div 2$   
 $= 24$  items [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Number of squash balls = 24  
 Total number of items in the bag  
 $= 48 + 64 + 24$   
 $= 136$  [1]

(b) Percentage increase in the number of squash balls  
 $= \frac{15}{24} \times 100\%$   
 $= 62.5\%$  [1]

6.  $100\% \rightarrow \$280$   
 $(100\% + 38\%) 138\% \rightarrow 138 \times \frac{\$280}{100}$   
 $= \$386.40$   
 Total amount of money collected  
 $= \$386.40 + \$204.40$   
 $= \$590.80$   
 Profit earned = \$590.80 - (2 × \$280)  
 $= \$30.80$  [1]  
 Required percentage =  $\frac{\$30.80}{\$560} \times 100\%$   
 $= 5.5\%$  [1]

7. (a)  $(100\% + 30\%) 130\% \rightarrow \$5.20$   
 $30\% \rightarrow 30 \times \frac{\$5.20}{130}$   
 $= \$1.20$   
 Amount of profit he made =  $1560 \times \$1.20$   
 $= \$1872$  [1]

(b) (i) Percentage decrease  
 $= \frac{1560 - 1248}{1560} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{312}{1560} \times 100\%$   
 $= 20\%$  [1]

(ii) Amount of profit he should earn for each plate  
 $= \frac{\$1872}{1248}$   
 $= \$1.50$   
 Cost price of each plate = \$5.20 - \$1.20  
 $= \$4$   
 Selling price of each plate he should have sold at = \$4 + \$1.50  
 $= \$5.50$  [1]

8. (a) After 7% GST  
 $(100\% + 7\%) 107\% \rightarrow \$105.93$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$105.93}{107}$   
 $= \$99$

After 10% service charge  
 $(100\% + 10\%) 110\% \rightarrow \$99$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$99}{110}$   
 $= \$90$   
 Marked price of the meal = \$90 [1]

(b) Final cost of the meal  
 $= (100\% - 8\%) \times \$105.93$   
 $= 92\% \times \$105.93$   
 $= \$97.46$  (nearest cent) [1]

9. (a)  $(100\% - 47\%) 53\% \rightarrow 2862\ \text{ml}$   
 $(65\% - 47\%) 18\% \rightarrow 18 \times \frac{2862}{53}$   
 $= 972\ \text{ml}$   
 Volume of water used in that hour = 972 ml [1]

(b)  $65\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{972}{18}$   
 $= 3510\ \text{ml}$   
 Volume of water in the water cooler at 11 a.m.  
 $= 3510\ \text{ml}$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{972}{3510} \times 100\%$   
 $= 27.7\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

10. (a) Discounted price =  $(100\% - 40\%) \times \$8.50$   
 $= 60\% \times \$8.50$   
 $= \$5.10$   
 $(100\% - 15\% =) 85\% \longrightarrow \$5.10$   
 $100\% \longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$5.10}{85}$   
 $= \$6$   
 Cost price of each book = **\$6** [1]

(b) Loss incurred for each book =  $\$6 - \$5.10$   
 $= \$0.90$   
 Number of books he sold =  $\$55.80 \div \$0.90$   
 $= 62$  [1]

11. Amount of commission earned =  $\$1464.82 - \$850$   
 $= \$614.82$   
 $6\% \longrightarrow \$614.82$   
 $100\% \longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$614.82}{6}$   
 $= \$10\,247$   
 Her sales for that month = **\$10 247** [1]

12. (a) Commission received on the first \$3000  
 $= 2\% \times \$3000$   
 $= \$60$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Remaining sales after the first \$3000  
 $= \$12\,866 - \$3000$   
 $= \$9866$   
 Commission received on the remaining sales  
 $= 3.5\% \times \$9866$   
 $= \$345.31$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Total commission she received  
 $= \$60 + \$345.31$   
 $= \$405.31$  [1]

(b) Remaining sales after the first \$3000  
 $= \$14\,765 - \$3000$   
 $= \$11\,765$   
 Commission received on the remaining sales  
 $= 3.5\% \times \$11\,765$   
 $= \$411.78$  (nearest cent) [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Total commission she received in July  
 $= \$60 + \$411.78$   
 $= \$471.78$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Percentage increase in commission  
 $= \frac{\$471.78 - \$405.31}{\$405.31} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$66.47}{\$405.31} \times 100\%$   
 $= 16.4\%$  (3 s.f.) [1]

13. (a) Let  $t$  be the number of Tamil books in the end.  
 Number of Malay books in the end  
 $= (100\% + 25\%) \times t$   
 $= 125\% \times t$   
 $= 1.25t$   
 $1.25t + t = 117$   
 $2.25t = 117$   
 $t = 52$

Number of Tamil books in the end = 52  
 $(100\% + 30\% =) 130\% \longrightarrow 52$  books  
 $100\% \longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{52}{130}$   
 $= 40$  books  
 Number of Tamil books at first = **40** [1]

(b)  $100\% \longrightarrow 40$  books  
 $(100\% + 20\% =) 120\% \longrightarrow 120 \times \frac{40}{100}$   
 $= 48$  books  
 Number of Malay books at first = **48** [1]

(c) Number of Mandarin books at first =  $2 \times 40$   
 $= 80$  [1]

14. (a)  $(100\% + 30\% =) 130\% \longrightarrow 91$  beads  
 $100\% \longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{91}{130}$   
 $= 70$  beads  
 Number of black beads = 70 [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 $(100\% - 20\% =) 80\% \longrightarrow 80 \times \frac{70}{100}$   
 $= 56$  beads  
 Number of red beads = 56 [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Total number of beads she has =  $91 + 70 + 56$   
 $= 217$  [1]

(b) Percentage increase =  $\frac{70 - 56}{56} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{14}{56} \times 100\%$   
 $= 25\%$  [1]

15. (a)  $100\% \longrightarrow 64$  marks  
 $56.25\% \longrightarrow 56.25 \times \frac{64}{100}$   
 $= 36$  marks  
 $x = 36$  [1]

(b) Total possible marks for all subjects  
 $= 64 + 56 + 60$   
 $= 180$   
 $100\% \longrightarrow 180$  marks  
 $70\% \longrightarrow 70 \times \frac{180}{100}$   
 $= 126$  marks  
 Number of marks he needs to obtain for his Science examination =  $126 - 36 - 42$   
 $= 48$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

**Class Test 2**

1. After spending on food  
 $(100\% - 50\%) = 50\% \rightarrow \$691.20$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 2 \times \$691.20$   
 $= \$1382.40$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$
- After spending on transport  
 $(100\% - 20\%) = 80\% \rightarrow \$1382.40$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1382.40}{80}$   
 $= \$1728$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$
- At first  
 $(100\% - 28\%) = 72\% \rightarrow \$1728$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1728}{72}$   
 $= \$2400$
- Her monthly salary = **\$2400**  $[1]$
2. (a) Percentage scored for English =  $\frac{48}{75} \times 100\%$   
 $= 64\%$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$   
 Percentage scored for Science =  $\frac{42}{70} \times 100\%$   
 $= 60\%$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$   
 Percentage scored for Mathematics  
 $= \frac{52}{80} \times 100\%$   
 $= 65\%$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$   
 She scored the highest percentage in **Mathematics.**  $[\frac{1}{2}]$
- (b) Average percentage scored  
 $= \frac{64\% + 60\% + 65\%}{3}$   
 $= \frac{189\%}{3}$   
 $= 63\%$   
 She performed worse than the average.  $[1]$
3. (a) Selling price of each T-shirt  
 $= (100\% + 75\%) \times \$3.20$   
 $= 175\% \times \$3.20$   
 $= \$5.60$   $[1]$
- (b) (i) Sale price =  $(100\% - 20\%) \times \$3.20$   
 $= 80\% \times \$3.20$   
 $= \$2.56$   
 Number of T-shirts he sold at sale price  
 $= 120 - 65$   
 $= 55$   
 Total amount he collected  
 $= 65 \times \$5.60 + 55 \times \$2.56$   
 $= \$504.80$   
 Total cost of all the T-shirts =  $120 \times \$3.20$   
 $= \$384$   
 His total profit =  $\$504.80 - \$384$   
 $= \$120.80$   $[1]$

(ii) Percentage profit =  $\frac{\$120.80}{\$384} \times 100\%$   
 $= 31.46\%$  (2 d.p.)  $[1]$

4. (a) After repaying a loan  
 $(100\% - 50\%) = 50\% \rightarrow \$2520$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 2 \times \$2520$   
 $= \$5040$   
After buying a new computer  
 $(100\% - 30\%) = 70\% \rightarrow \$5040$   
 $100\% \rightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$5040}{70}$   
 $= \$7200$   
 Amount of savings he had at first = **\$7200**  $[1]$
- (b) Percentage increase  
 $= \frac{\$3225.60 - \$2520}{\$2520} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$705.60}{\$2520} \times 100\%$   
 $= 28\%$   $[1]$
5. (a) Percentage profit =  $\frac{\$1122 - \$680}{\$680} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$442}{\$680} \times 100\%$   
 $= 65\%$   $[1]$
- (b) Sale price before GST  
 $= (100\% - 15\%) \times \$1122$   
 $= 85\% \times \$1122$   
 $= \$953.70$   $[\frac{1}{2}]$   
 Sale price after GST =  $(100\% + 7\%) \times \$953.70$   
 $= 107\% \times \$953.70$   
 $= \$1020.46$  (nearest cent)  $[\frac{1}{2}]$
6. (a) Let the cost price of each raisin bun be  $\$x$ .  
 $75\% = \frac{\$1.40 - \$x}{\$x} \times 100\%$   
 $\frac{75}{100} = \frac{1.4 - x}{x}$   
 $0.75x = 1.4 - x$   
 $1.75x = 1.4$   
 $x = 0.8$   
 Cost price of each raisin bun = **\$0.80**  $[1]$
- (b) Sale price of each raisin bun  
 $= (100\% - 15\%) \times \$1.40$   
 $= 85\% \times \$1.40$   
 $= \$1.19$   $[1]$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

- (c) (i) Number of raisin buns sold at the original selling price =  $65\% \times 160$   
 $= 104$   
 Number of raisin buns sold at the sale price =  $160 - 104$   
 $= 56$   
 Amount of money collected from selling all the raisin buns  
 $= (104 \times \$1.40) + (56 \times \$1.19)$   
 $= \$212.24$   
 Total cost price of all the raisin buns  
 $= 160 \times \$0.80$   
 $= \$128$  [1]  
 Total profit the bakery made from the sale of the raisin buns  
 $= \$212.24 - \$128$   
 $= \mathbf{\$84.24}$  [1]

(ii) Percentage profit =  $\frac{\$84.24}{\$128} \times 100\%$   
 $= \mathbf{65.8\%}$  (1 d.p.) [1]

7. (a) Amount of commission earned  
 $= \$2475.80 - \$1200$   
 $= \$1275.80$   
 2.5% of total sales  $\longrightarrow \$1275.80$   
 100% of total sales  $\longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1275.80}{2.5}$   
 $= \$51\,032$   
 Total sales he made that month =  $\mathbf{\$51\,032}$  [1]

- (b) New basic monthly salary  
 $= (100\% + 15\%) \times \$1200$   
 $= 115\% \times \$1200$   
 $= \$1380$   
 Amount of commission earned  
 $= \$2111.60 - \$1380$   
 $= \$731.60$  [1]  
 2.5% of total sales  $\longrightarrow \$731.60$   
 100% of total sales  $\longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$731.60}{2.5}$   
 $= \$29\,264$   
 Percentage decrease in his total sales from the previous month  
 $= \frac{\$51\,032 - \$29\,264}{\$51\,032} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$21\,768}{\$51\,032} \times 100\%$   
 $= \mathbf{42.7\%}$  (1 d.p.) [1]

8. (a)  $(100\% - 36\%) = 64\% \longrightarrow 35.2\text{ l}$   
 $(47\% - 36\%) = 11\% \longrightarrow 11 \times \frac{35.2}{64}$   
 $= 6.05\text{ l}$   
 Volume of petrol used in 2 hours of driving  
 $= \mathbf{6.05\text{ l}}$  [1]

- (b) Cost of 35.2 l of petrol =  $35.2 \times \$2.15$   
 $= \$75.68$   
 Amount of money he paid in the end  
 $= (100\% - 25\%) \times \$75.68$   
 $= 75\% \times \$75.68$   
 $= \mathbf{\$56.76}$  [1]

9. (a) 60% of the remainder  $\longrightarrow \$1008$   
 100% of the remainder  $\longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1008}{60}$   
 $= \$1680$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 $(100\% - 20\%) = 80\%$  of his salary  $\longrightarrow \$1680$   
 100% of his salary  $\longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1680}{80}$   
 $= \$2100$   
 Monthly salary in March =  $\mathbf{\$2100}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

- (b) Amount of money he saved in March  
 $= 40\% \times \$1680$   
 $= \$672$   
 Percentage of his salary he saved in March  
 $= \frac{\$672}{\$2100} \times 100\%$   
 $= 32\%$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Monthly salary in April  
 $= (100\% - 15\%) \times \$2100$   
 $= 85\% \times \$2100$   
 $= \$1785$   
 Amount of money he saved in April  
 $= 32\% \times \$1785$   
 $= \mathbf{\$571.20}$  [1]

10. (a) Cost price of each apple =  $\$1.80 \div 5$   
 $= \$0.36$   
 Selling price of each apple =  $\$1.35 \div 3$   
 $= \$0.45$   
 Percentage profit of each apple  
 $= \frac{\$0.45 - \$0.36}{\$0.36} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$0.09}{\$0.36} \times 100\%$   
 $= \mathbf{25\%}$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(b) (i) Selling price of each apple after discount  
 $= \$0.81 \div 3$   
 $= \$0.27$   
 Percentage discount on the original marked price  
 $= \frac{\$0.45 - \$0.27}{\$0.45} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{\$0.18}{\$0.45} \times 100\%$   
 $= 40\%$  [1]

(ii) Number of remaining apples  $= 240 - 150$   
 $= 90$   
 Loss incurred for each apple  
 $= \$0.36 - \$0.27$   
 $= \$0.09$   
 Total loss for the remaining apples  
 $= 90 \times \$0.09$   
 $= \$8.10$  [1]

(c) (i) Profit earned for the first 150 apples  
 $= 150 \times \$0.09$   
 $= \$13.50$   
 Total profit on all 240 apples  
 $= \$13.50 - \$8.10$   
 $= \$5.40$  [1]

(ii) Total cost price of 240 apples  
 $= 240 \times \$0.36$   
 $= \$86.40$   
 Overall percentage profit  
 $= \frac{\$5.40}{\$86.40} \times 100\%$   
 $= 6.25\%$  [1]

**Chapter 8** Ratio, Rate And Speed

**Class Test 1**

1. (a) Volume of petrol the car needs  
 $= 756 \times \frac{35}{441}$   
 $= 60 \text{ l}$  [1]

(b) Distance the car can travel  $= 42.5 \times \frac{441}{35}$   
 $= 535.5 \text{ km}$  [1]

2. Amount of interest earned  $= \$13\ 056 - \$12\ 750$   
 $= \$306$   

$$\$306 = \frac{(\$12\ 750)(R)\left(\frac{9}{12}\right)}{100}$$

$$R = \frac{(\$306)(100)}{(\$12\ 750)\left(\frac{9}{12}\right)}$$
 $= 3.2$   
 Bank's interest rate  $= 3.2\%$  [1]

3. Amount of Japanese Yen she exchanged for  
 $= \frac{\$57392}{\$\$1.32} \times ¥100$   
 $= ¥560\ 000$  [1]  
 Amount of Japanese Yen she had left after the trip  
 $= ¥560\ 000 - ¥486\ 000$   
 $= ¥74\ 000$   
 Amount of Singapore dollars she had in the end  
 $= \frac{¥74\ 000}{¥100} \times \$\$1.27$   
 $= \$\$939.80$  [1]

4. (a) Her swimming speed  $= 3.5 \div \frac{42}{60}$   
 $= 5 \text{ km/h}$  [1]

(b) Time she took to cycle  $= 15 \div 25$   
 $= \frac{3}{5} \text{ h}$   
 $= 36 \text{ min}$   
 Total time she took to complete the biathlon  
 $= 36 + 42$   
 $= 78 \text{ min}$   
 $= 1\frac{3}{10} \text{ h}$  [1]

(c) Total distance she covered in the biathlon  
 $= 15 + 3.5$   
 $= 18.5 \text{ km}$   
 Average speed for the entire biathlon  
 $= 18.5 \div 1\frac{3}{10}$   
 $= 14.2 \text{ km/h (1 d.p.)}$  [1]

5. (a) The number of tennis balls remained unchanged.  
Before  $8 : 5 : 11 = 24 : 15 : 33$   
After  $3 : 3 : 5 = 15 : 15 : 25$   
 $(24 - 15) = 9 \text{ units} \longrightarrow 9 \text{ items}$  [1]  
 $1 \text{ unit} \longrightarrow \frac{9}{9}$   
 $= 1 \text{ item}$   
 $(24 + 15 + 33) = 72 \text{ units} \longrightarrow 72 \times 1$   
 $= 72 \text{ items}$   
 Total number of items in the box at first  $= 72$   
 [1]

(b)  $33 \text{ units} \longrightarrow 33 \times 1$   
 $= 33 \text{ items}$   
 Number of squash balls in the box at first  $= 33$   
 [1]

6. Amount of interest earned for the first \$5600 over 4 years =  $\frac{(\$5600)(3.5)(4)}{100}$   
 = \$784 [1/2]

Amount of interest earned for the next \$1200 over  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years =  $\frac{(\$1200)(3.5)(2.5)}{100}$   
 = \$105 [1/2]

Amount of money he will have 4 years after his first deposit = \$5600 + \$1200 + \$784 + \$105  
 = \$7689 [1]

7. (a) (i) Cost of 1 kg of rice =  $1 \times \frac{\$1.44}{0.4}$   
 = \$3.60 [1]

(ii) Cost of 1 kg of green beans =  $2 \times \frac{\$3.60}{3}$   
 = \$2.40

Cost of 1.2 kg of green beans  
 =  $1.2 \times \$2.40$   
 = \$2.88 [1]

(b) (i) New cost of 1 kg of rice =  $7 \times \frac{\$2.40}{6}$   
 = \$2.80 [1]

(ii) Cost of 5.6 kg of rice =  $5.6 \times \$2.80$   
 = \$15.68  
 Cost of 600 g of green beans =  $\$2.88 \div 2$   
 = \$1.44  
 Total cost = \$15.68 + \$1.44  
 = \$17.12 [1]

8. (a) The number of pens remained unchanged.  
 Before 4 : 6 : 3 = 12 : 18 : 9  
 After 6 : 5 : 3 = 12 : 10 : 6  
 (18 - 10 =) 8 units  $\longrightarrow$  32 items [1]

1 unit  $\longrightarrow$   $\frac{32}{8}$   
 = 4 items  
 18 units  $\longrightarrow$   $18 \times 4$   
 = 72 items

Number of erasers at first = 72 [1]

(b) Total number of pens =  $12 \times 4$   
 = 48  
 Total number of pencils =  $9 \times 4$   
 = 36

Total amount of money the shopkeeper would collect  
 =  $(48 \times \$1.20) + (72 \times \$0.50) + (36 \times \$0.90)$   
 = \$126 [1]

9. (a)  $24 \text{ ml} = 0.024 \text{ l}$   
 Time taken for the container to be emptied  
 =  $\frac{1.48}{0.024}$   
 =  $61\frac{2}{3}$  min  
 = 61 min 40 s [1]

(b) Volume of water leaked in the first 28 minutes  
 =  $28 \times 24$   
 = 672 ml  
 Volume of water left in the container  
 =  $1480 - 672$   
 = 808 ml

Time taken for the container to be emptied when the second leak happened  
 = 53 min 15 s - 28 min  
 = 25 min 15 s  
 =  $25\frac{1}{4}$  min [1]

Total rate of both leaks =  $808 \div 25\frac{1}{4}$   
 = 32 ml/min  
 Rate of the second leak =  $32 - 24$   
 = 8 ml/min [1]

10. (a) Required ratio = 176 : 96 : 112  
 = 11 : 6 : 7 [1]

(b) (i) The number of yellow beads remained unchanged.  
 Before 11 : 6 : 7  
 After 8 : 9 : 7 [1]

7 units  $\longrightarrow$  112 beads  
 1 unit  $\longrightarrow$   $\frac{112}{7}$   
 = 16 beads

(11 - 8 =) 3 units  $\longrightarrow$   $3 \times 16$   
 = 48 beads  
 Number of red beads removed = 48 [1]

(ii) (9 - 6 =) 3 units  $\longrightarrow$  48 beads  
 Number of blue beads added = 48 [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

11. (a) Distance between Wendy's home and the shopping centre =  $52 \times \frac{21}{60}$   
 = **18.2 km** [1]

(b) Total distance of both journeys =  $2 \times 18.2$   
 = 36.4 km  
 Time taken for both journeys =  $36.4 \div 56$   
 =  $\frac{13}{20}$  h  
 = 39 min [1]  
 Time taken to drive home =  $39 - 21$   
 = **18 min** [1]

12. (a) First part of the journey =  $\frac{1}{3} \times 345$   
 = 115 km  
 Remaining journey =  $345 - 115$   
 = 230 km  
 Second part of the journey =  $\frac{2}{5} \times 230$   
 = 92 km [1]  
 Speed for the second part of the journey  
 =  $92 \div \frac{69}{60}$   
 = **80 km/h** [1]

(b) Time taken for the first part of the journey  
 =  $115 \div 92$   
 =  $1\frac{1}{4}$  h  
 Distance travelled for the last part of the journey =  $230 - 92$   
 = 138 km  
 Time taken for the last part of the journey  
 =  $138 \div 92$   
 =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  h [1]  
 Total time he took to travel from Singapore to Kuala Lumpur =  $1\frac{1}{4} + \frac{69}{60} + 1\frac{1}{2}$   
 =  $3\frac{9}{10}$  h  
 = **3 h 54 min** [1]

(c) Average speed of the whole journey  
 =  $345 \div 3\frac{9}{10}$   
 = **88.5 km/h** (1 d.p.) [1]

13. (a) Ratio of boys to girls = 9 : 7  
 = 54 : 42  
 Ratio of girls to teachers = 6 : 1  
 = 42 : 7  
 (54 - 7 =) 47 units  $\rightarrow$  282 people [1]  
 1 unit  $\rightarrow$   $\frac{282}{47}$   
 = 6 people  
 7 units  $\rightarrow$   $7 \times 6$   
 = 42 people  
 Number of teachers in the school = **42** [1]

(b) (54 + 42 =) 96 units  $\rightarrow$   $96 \times 6$   
 = 576 people  
 Total number of students = 576  
 12 parts  $\rightarrow$  576 people  
 1 part  $\rightarrow$   $\frac{576}{12}$   
 = 48 people  
 Number of additional teachers the school need  
 =  $48 - 42$   
 = **6** [1]

14. (a) Time taken to cycle to the store  
 = 13 39 - 13 23  
 = 00 16 h  
 = 16 min  
 Distance she cycled to the store =  $13.5 \times \frac{16}{60}$   
 = 3.6 km [1]  
 Total distance she cycled to and from the store  
 =  $2 \times 3.6$   
 = 7.2 km  
 Time taken for the whole trip =  $7.2 \div 9.6$   
 =  $\frac{3}{4}$  h  
 = **45 min** [1]

(b) Time taken to cycle back home  
 =  $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{16}{60} - \frac{9}{60}$   
 =  $\frac{1}{3}$  h [1]  
 Cycling speed on the way home =  $3.6 \div \frac{1}{3}$   
 = **10.8 km/h** [1]

15. (a) Duration from 3.25 p.m. to 5 p.m.  
 $= 17\ 00 - 15\ 25$   
 $= 01\ 35\ \text{h}$   
 $= 95\ \text{min}$   
 Duration from 5 p.m. to 5.45 p.m.  
 $= 17\ 45 - 17\ 00$   
 $= 00\ 45\ \text{h}$   
 $= 45\ \text{min}$   
 Required parking fees  
 $= (95 \times \$0.055) + (45 \times \$0.08)$   
 $= \mathbf{\$8.83}$  (nearest cent) [1]
- (b) Duration from 7.50 p.m. to 9 p.m.  $= 21\ 00 - 19\ 50$   
 $= 01\ 10\ \text{h}$   
 $= 70\ \text{min}$   
 Cost of parking fees from 7.50 p.m. to 9 p.m.  
 $= 70 \times \$0.08$   
 $= \$5.60$  [1/2]  
 Remaining parking fees after 9 p.m.  
 $= \$11.06 - \$5.60$   
 $= \$5.46$   
 Time parked in the car park after 9 p.m.  
 $= \$5.46 \div \$0.035$   
 $= 156\ \text{min}$   
 $= 02\ 36\ \text{h}$  [1/2]  
 Time she left the car park  $= 21\ 00 + 02\ 36$   
 $= 23\ 36$   
 $= \mathbf{11.36\ \text{p.m.}}$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a)  $(8 - 2 =) 6$  units  $\longrightarrow$  1620 spectators  
 1 unit  $\longrightarrow$   $\frac{1620}{6}$   
 $= 270$  spectators  
 5 units  $\longrightarrow$   $5 \times 270$   
 $= 1350$  spectators  
 Number of women at the match = **1350** [1]
- (b) (i) 8 units  $\longrightarrow$   $8 \times 270$   
 $= 2160$  spectators  
 Number of men at the match at first  
 $= 2160$   
 Number of children at the match at first  
 $= 2160 - 1620$   
 $= 540$  [1]  
 9 parts  $\longrightarrow$  2160 spectators  
 1 part  $\longrightarrow$   $\frac{2160}{9}$   
 $= 240$  spectators  
 3 parts  $\longrightarrow$   $3 \times 240$   
 $= 720$  spectators  
 Number of additional children who came to the match  $= 720 - 540$   
 $= \mathbf{180}$  [1]

- (ii)  $(9 + 7 + 3 =) 19$  parts  $\longrightarrow$   $19 \times 240$   
 $= 4560$   
 spectators  
 Total number of spectators at the match  
 $= \mathbf{4560}$  [1]

2. (a) Total time taken  $= 15\ 15 - 09\ 30$   
 $= 05\ 45\ \text{h}$   
 $= 5\frac{3}{4}\ \text{h}$   
 Total distance travelled  $= 86 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$   
 $= 494.5\ \text{km}$  [1]  
 Distance he travelled before reaching the resting stop  $= \frac{3}{5} \times 494.5$   
 $= \mathbf{296.7\ \text{km}}$  [1]
- (b) Distance he travelled after the resting stop  
 $= 494.5 - 296.7$   
 $= 197.8\ \text{km}$   
 Time he left the resting stop  $= 12\ 30 + 00\ 45$   
 $= 13\ 15$   
 Time taken to travel the second part of his journey  $= 15\ 15 - 13\ 15$   
 $= 02\ 00\ \text{h}$  [1]  
 Average speed for the second part of his journey  
 $= 197.8 \div 2$   
 $= \mathbf{98.9\ \text{km/h}}$  [1]
3. (a) Total rate of water flow from both taps per minute  $= 3.7 + 1.8$   
 $= 5.5\ \text{l}$   
 Time it takes to fill the tank  $= 2750 \div 5.5$   
 $= \mathbf{500\ \text{min}}$  [1]
- (b) 3 h 40 min  $= 220$  min  
 Total rate of water flow from all three taps per minute  $= 2750 \div 220$   
 $= 12.5\ \text{l}$   
 Rate of water flow from the third tap  
 $= 12.5 - 5.5$   
 $= \mathbf{7\ \text{l/min}}$  [1]
4. (a) (i) Cost of 500 g of flour for brand X  
 $= 0.5 \times \frac{\$6.60}{1.2}$   
 $= \mathbf{\$2.75}$  [1]
- (ii) Cost of 500 g of flour for brand Y  
 $= 500 \times \frac{\$5.80}{800}$   
 $= \mathbf{\$3.55}$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

- (b) **Brand X** offers better value for money, as it is cheaper than brand Y. [1]
5. (a) (i) Remaining amount after downpayment  
 $= \$2240 - \$650$   
 $= \$1590$   
 Amount of interest  $= \frac{(\$1590)(6)(1.5)}{100}$   
 $= \$143.10$  [1]  
 Total amount of money to be paid as instalments  $= \$1590 + \$143.10$   
 $= \$1733.10$   
 Amount of monthly instalment at store A  
 $= \$1733.10 \div 18$   
 $= \mathbf{\$96.28}$  (nearest cent) [1]
- (ii) Remaining amount after downpayment  
 $= \$2108 - \$421$   
 $= \$1687$   
 Amount of interest  $= \frac{(\$1687)(8)(2)}{100}$   
 $= \$269.92$  [1]  
 Total amount of money to be paid as instalments  $= \$1687 + \$269.92$   
 $= \$1956.92$   
 Amount of monthly instalment at store B  
 $= \$1956.92 \div (2 \times 12)$   
 $= \mathbf{\$81.54}$  (nearest cent) [1]
- (b) Total cost of the television set at store A  
 $= \$2240 + \$143.10$   
 $= \$2383.10$  [1]  
 Total cost of the television set at store B  
 $= \$2108 + \$269.92$   
 $= \$2377.92$   
 Dylan should purchase the television set from **store B**. [1]
6. Number of cakes baked in the first 6 hours  
 $= \frac{6}{15} \times 80$   
 $= 32$   
 Number of cakes left to bake  $= 80 - 32$   
 $= 48$  [1]  
 Since 4 chefs would take 15 hours to bake 80 cakes, 6 chefs would take  $(6 \times \frac{15}{4} =)$  10 hours to bake 80 cakes.  
 Time 6 chefs took to bake 48 cakes  $= \frac{48}{80} \times 10$   
 $= 6$  h [1]  
 Total time all the chefs took to bake 80 cakes  
 $= 6 + 6$   
 $= \mathbf{12}$  h [1]
7. (a) Total amount of monthly instalments  
 $= 2 \times 12 \times \$91.45$   
 $= \$2194.80$   
 Total cost of the refrigerator by hire purchase  
 $= \$445 + \$2194.80$   
 $= \$2639.80$  [1]  
 Additional amount she paid in total for hire purchase  $= \$2639.80 - \$2305$   
 $= \mathbf{\$334.80}$  [1]
- (b) Remaining amount after downpayment  
 $= \$2305 - \$445$   
 $= \$1860$   
 Amount of interest  $= \$334.80$  [1]  
 $\$334.80 = \frac{(\$1860)(R)(2)}{100}$   
 $R = \frac{(\$334.80)(100)}{(\$1860)(2)}$   
 $= 9$   
 Interest rate of the monthly instalments = **9%** [1]
8. (a) Remaining amount of money after downpayment  
 $= 80\% \times \$7250$   
 $= \$5800$   
 Let  $n$  be the number of years of monthly instalments to be paid.  
 Amount of interest  $= \frac{(\$5800)(6.5)(n)}{100}$   
 $= \$377n$  [1]  
 Total amount to be paid including interest  
 $= \$5800 + \$377n$   
 Total amount of monthly instalments he pays  
 $= n \times 12 \times \$224.75$   
 $= \$2697n$  [1]  
 $\$5800 + \$377n = \$2697n$   
 $2320n = 5800$   
 $n = 2.5$   
 Number of months he have to pay his monthly instalments for  $= 2.5 \times 12$   
 $= \mathbf{30}$  [1]
9. Amount of interest earned for the first \$5200 over 3 years  $= \frac{(\$5200)(3)(3)}{100}$   
 $= \$468$  [1]  
 Amount of interest earned for the next \$2800 over 1.5 years  $= \frac{(\$2800)(3.5)(1.5)}{100}$   
 $= \$147$  [1]  
 Amount of money he will have in total after 3 years  
 $= \$5200 + \$468 + \$2800 + \$147$   
 $= \mathbf{\$8615}$  [1]

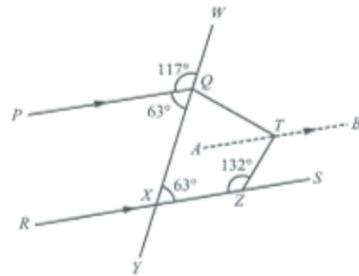
10. (a) (i) Amount of New Taiwan dollars he received =  $\frac{\text{S\$}3672.20}{\text{S\$}4.27} \times \text{NT\$}100$   
 = **NT\\$86 000** [1]
- (ii) Amount of Singapore dollars he had to exchange =  $\frac{\text{NT\$}12\ 000}{\text{NT\$}100} \times \text{S\$}4.27$   
 = **S\\$512.40** [1]
- (b) Amount of New Taiwan dollars he had left =  $\text{NT\$}86\ 000 + \text{NT\$}12\ 000 - \text{NT\$}67\ 000$   
 =  $\text{NT\$}31\ 000$   
 Amount of Singapore dollars he received =  $\frac{\text{NT\$}31\ 000}{\text{NT\$}100} \times \text{S\$}4.15$   
 = **S\\$1286.50** [1]

**Chapter 9** Angles and Parallel Lines

**Class Test 1**

1.  $2x^\circ + 124^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $2x = 56$   
 $x = 28$  [1]
- $y^\circ + x^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $y + 28 = 180$   
 $y = 152$  [1]
2. (a)  $\angle RMO = 180^\circ - 24^\circ - 90^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 =  $66^\circ$   
 $\angle XMS = 180^\circ - 66^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 =  **$114^\circ$**  [1]
- (b)  $\angle TMS = \angle RMO$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 =  $66^\circ$   
 Let  $\angle TSM$  be  $x^\circ$ .  
 $\angle MTS = 2x^\circ$   
 $66^\circ + x^\circ + 2x^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ ) [1]  
 $3x = 114$   
 $x = 38$   
 $\angle MTS = 2 \times 38^\circ$   
 =  **$76^\circ$**  [1]
3. (a)  $\angle BDE = \angle ABC$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $BA \parallel ED$ )  
 =  $76^\circ$   
 $\angle CED = 180^\circ - 84^\circ - 76^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 =  **$20^\circ$**  [1]
- (b)  $\angle BAC = \angle CED$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $BA \parallel ED$ )  
 =  $20^\circ$   
 $\angle FAC = 180^\circ - 20^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 =  **$160^\circ$**  [1]

- (c)  $\angle DEG = \angle BDE$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $EG \parallel BD$ )  
 =  $76^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle CEG = 360^\circ - 76^\circ - 20^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 =  **$264^\circ$**  [1]
4. (a)  $\angle PQX = 180^\circ - 117^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 =  $63^\circ$   
 $\angle QXZ = \angle PQX$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $PQ \parallel XZ$ )  
 =  **$63^\circ$**  [1]
- (b) Draw a line through  $T$  parallel to  $PQ$  and  $RS$ .

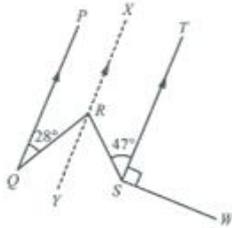


- $\angle XQT = \frac{2}{3} \times 117^\circ$   
 =  $78^\circ$   
 $\angle QTA = 180^\circ - 63^\circ - 78^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $PQ \parallel AT$ )  
 =  $39^\circ$   
 $\angle ATZ = 180^\circ - 132^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $AT \parallel XZ$ )  
 =  $48^\circ$  [1]  
 Reflex  $\angle QTZ = 360^\circ - 39^\circ - 48^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 =  **$273^\circ$**  [1]
5. (a) Since  $AB \parallel CD$  and  $MG \perp CD$ ,  $MG \perp AB$ .  
 $\angle FMB = 90^\circ$   
 $\angle FGN = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 75^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 =  **$15^\circ$**  [1]
- (b)  $\angle EFG = \angle FGN$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $EF \parallel GN$ )  
 =  $15^\circ$   
 $\angle EFM = 180^\circ - 15^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 =  **$165^\circ$**  [1]
6.  $(2a + 6)^\circ + 144^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $2a + 150 = 180$   
 $2a = 30$   
 $a = 15$  [1]
- $(2b + 2)^\circ + (5a + 3)^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $2b + 5a + 5 = 180$   
 $2b + 5(15) + 5 = 180$  [1]  
 $2b + 80 = 180$   
 $2b = 100$   
 $b = 50$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

7. (a) Reflex  $\angle RSW = 360^\circ - 47^\circ - 90^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 223^\circ$  [1]

(b) Draw a line through  $R$  parallel to  $QP$  and  $ST$ .



$$\begin{aligned} \angle QRY &= \angle PQR \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } QP \parallel YR) \\ &= 28^\circ \\ \angle YRS &= \angle RST \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } YR \parallel ST) \\ &= 47^\circ \\ \angle QRS &= 28^\circ + 47^\circ \\ &= 75^\circ \end{aligned}$$

[1]

8. (a)  $\angle QOP = 360^\circ - 276^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 84^\circ$   
 $\angle BPR = \angle QOP$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $OQ \parallel PR$ )  
 $= 84^\circ$   
 $\angle GPB = 180^\circ - 84^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 96^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle GRQ = \angle EQC$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $PR \parallel OQ$ )  
 $= 97^\circ$   
 $\angle QRH = 180^\circ - 97^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 83^\circ$  [1]

9.  $\angle RWQ = \angle PWX$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 96^\circ$   
 $b^\circ + 96^\circ + 27^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $b = 57$   
 $\angle YRS = \angle RWQ$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $WQ \parallel RS$ )  
 $= 96^\circ$   
 $2a^\circ + a^\circ = 96^\circ$   
 $3a = 96$   
 $a = 32$  [1]

10. (a)  $\angle CDE = 180^\circ - 131^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $AE \parallel CD$ )  
 $= 49^\circ$   
 $\angle EDG = 180^\circ - 49^\circ - 63^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 68^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle EDB = 68^\circ + 2^\circ$   
 $= 70^\circ$   
 $\angle DBG = \angle EDB$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $ED \parallel BG$ )  
 $= 70^\circ$  [1]

11. (a)  $\angle POC = \angle EPA$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $CO \parallel AP$ )  
 $= 37^\circ$   
 $\angle DOF = \angle POC$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 37^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle QOC = \angle BQO$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $QB \parallel CO$ )  
 $= 115^\circ$   
 $\angle POQ = 115^\circ - 37^\circ$   
 $= 78^\circ$  [1]

(c)  $\angle COH = 180^\circ - 115^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 65^\circ$  [1]

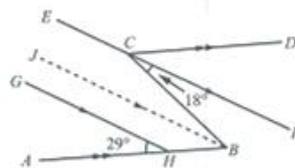
12. (a)  $\angle ZRS = 180^\circ - 131^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 49^\circ$   
 $\angle PZY = \angle ZRS$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $PZ \parallel RS$ )  
 $= 49^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle PZY = 360^\circ - 49^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 311^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle WQZ = 180^\circ - 49^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $WQ \parallel YZ$ )  
 $= 131^\circ$   
 $\angle PQX = \angle WQZ$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 131^\circ$  [1]

13.  $38^\circ + (4a + 2)^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $4a + 40 = 180$   
 $4a = 140$   
 $a = 35$  [1]  
 $(3a + 8)^\circ + (2b + 7)^\circ = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $3a + 2b + 15 = 180$   
 $3a + 2b = 165$   
 $3(35) + 2b = 165$   
 $2b = 60$   
 $b = 30$  [1]

[1]

14. (a) Draw a line at  $B$  parallel to  $EF$  and  $GH$ .



$$\begin{aligned} \angle CBJ &= \angle FCB \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } CF \parallel JB) \\ &= 18^\circ \\ \angle JBH &= \angle GHA \text{ (corr. } \angle\text{s, } JB \parallel GH) \\ &= 29^\circ \\ \angle ABC &= 18^\circ + 29^\circ \\ &= 47^\circ \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $\angle BCD = \angle ABC$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $CD \parallel AB$ )  
 $= 47^\circ$   
 $\angle FCD = 47^\circ - 18^\circ$   
 $= 29^\circ$  [1]

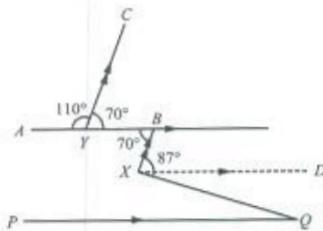
15. (a)  $\angle RSX = \angle YST$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 78^\circ$   
 $\angle PQX = \angle RSX$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $QP \parallel SR$ )  
 $= 78^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle RQS = 180^\circ - 22^\circ - 78^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $= 80^\circ$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

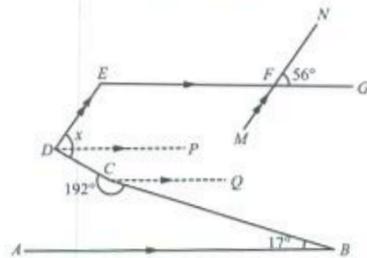
1. (a)  $\angle CYB = 180^\circ - 110^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 70^\circ$   
 $\angle ABX = \angle CYB$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $YC \parallel XB$ )  
 $= 70^\circ$  [1]

(b) Draw a line parallel to  $AB$  and  $PQ$ .



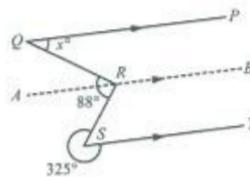
$\angle BXD = \angle YBX$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel XD$ )  
 $= 70^\circ$   
 $\angle DXQ = 87^\circ - 70^\circ$   
 $= 17^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle PQX = \angle DXQ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $XD \parallel PQ$ )  
 $= 17^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle PQX = 360^\circ - 17^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 343^\circ$  [1]

2. (a) Draw lines at  $C$  and  $D$  parallel to  $EG$  and  $AB$ .



$\angle EFM = \angle NFG$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 56^\circ$   
 $\angle FED = 180^\circ - 56^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $DE \parallel MF$ )  
 $= 124^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle EDP = 180^\circ - 124^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $EF \parallel DP$ )  
 $= 56^\circ$   
 $\angle BCQ = \angle ABC$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $CQ \parallel AB$ )  
 $= 17^\circ$   
 $\angle DCQ = 360^\circ - 192^\circ - 17^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 151^\circ$   
 $\angle CDP = 180^\circ - 151^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $DP \parallel CQ$ )  
 $= 29^\circ$   
 $x^\circ = 56^\circ + 29^\circ$   
 $x = 85$  [1]

(b) Draw a line through point  $R$  parallel to  $QP$  and  $ST$ .



$\angle RST = 360^\circ - 325^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 35^\circ$   
 $\angle ARS = \angle RST$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AR \parallel ST$ )  
 $= 35^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle ARQ = 88^\circ - 35^\circ$   
 $= 53^\circ$   
 $\angle PQR = \angle ARQ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $QP \parallel AB$ )  
 $x^\circ = 53^\circ$   
 $x = 53$  [1]

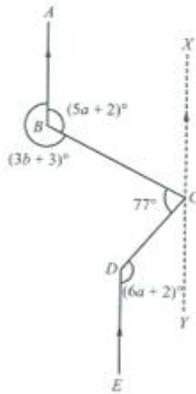
3. (a)  $\angle ABG = 180^\circ - 48^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 132^\circ$   
 $\angle BGM = \angle ABG$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $GM \parallel AB$ )  
 $= 132^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle BNP = 360^\circ - 220^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 140^\circ$   
 $\angle FBG = 180^\circ - 140^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $BG \parallel NP$ )  
 $= 40^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle FGB = 180^\circ - 132^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 48^\circ$   
 $\angle BFG = 180^\circ - 40^\circ - 48^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $= 92^\circ$   
 $\angle NFG = 180^\circ - 92^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 88^\circ$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

4. (a)  $\angle BGD = 180^\circ - 121^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 59^\circ$   
 $\angle ABE = \angle BGD$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $BA \parallel DG$ )  
 $= 59^\circ$  [1]
- (b)  $\angle GDF = 180^\circ - 121^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $GE \parallel DF$ )  
 $= 59^\circ$   
 $\angle GDB = 360^\circ - 232^\circ - 59^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 69^\circ$  [1]
- (c)  $\angle GBD = 180^\circ - 59^\circ - 69^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $= 52^\circ$  [1]

5. Draw a line through  $C$  parallel to  $BA$  and  $ED$ .

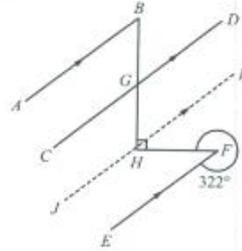


$$\begin{aligned} \angle BCX &= 180^\circ - (5a + 2)^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } BA \parallel CX) \\ &= (178 - 5a)^\circ \\ \angle DCY &= 180^\circ - (6a + 2)^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } ED \parallel YC) \\ &= (178 - 6a)^\circ \\ (178 - 5a)^\circ + 77^\circ + (178 - 6a)^\circ &= 180^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 433 - 11a &= 180 \\ 11a &= 253 \\ a &= 23 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (3b + 3)^\circ + (5a + 2)^\circ &= 360^\circ \text{ (}\angle\text{s at a pt.)} \\ 3b + 5a + 5 &= 360 \\ 3b + 5a &= 355 \\ 3b + 5(23) &= 355 \\ 3b + 115 &= 355 \\ 3b &= 240 \\ b &= 80 \end{aligned}$$

6. (a) Draw a line through  $H$  parallel to  $AB$ ,  $CD$  and  $EF$ .



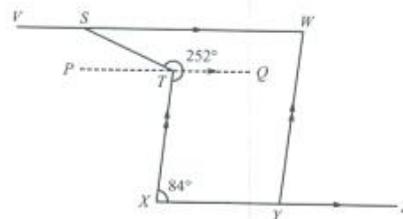
$$\begin{aligned} \angle HFE &= 360^\circ - 322^\circ \text{ (}\angle\text{s at a pt.)} \\ &= 38^\circ \\ \angle KHF &= \angle HFE \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } HK \parallel EF) \\ &= 38^\circ \\ \angle GHK &= 90^\circ - 38^\circ \\ &= 52^\circ \\ \angle DGH &= 180^\circ - 52^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } GD \parallel HK) \\ &= 128^\circ \end{aligned}$$

(b)  $\angle BGC = \angle DGH$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 128^\circ$   
 $\angle ABG = 180^\circ - 128^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel CG$ )  
 $= 52^\circ$  [1]

7. (a)  $\angle BCO = 180^\circ - 118^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 62^\circ$   
 $\angle ABC = \angle BCO$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel CO$ )  
 $= 62^\circ$  [1]

(b)  $\angle ABO = \angle BOD$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel OD$ )  
 $= 95^\circ$   
 $\angle CBG = 95^\circ - 62^\circ$   
 $= 33^\circ$   
 $\angle BGH = \angle CBG$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $CB \parallel GH$ )  
 $= 33^\circ$  [1]

8. (a) Draw a line through  $T$  parallel to  $VW$  and  $XZ$ .



$$\begin{aligned}\angle XTQ &= 180^\circ - 84^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } TQ \parallel XY) \\ &= 96^\circ\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle STQ &= 252^\circ - 96^\circ \\ &= 156^\circ\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle VST &= \angle STQ \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } VS \parallel TQ) \\ &= 156^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle WYZ &= \angle TXY \text{ (corr. } \angle\text{s, } XT \parallel YW) \\ &= 84^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle SWY &= \angle WYZ \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } SW \parallel YZ) \\ &= 84^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

9. (a)  $\begin{aligned}\angle GPB &= 180^\circ - 28^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \\ &= 152^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle GCR &= \angle GPB \text{ (corr. } \angle\text{s, } PB \parallel CR) \\ &= 152^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle OPQ &= \angle HPB \text{ (vert. opp. } \angle\text{s)} \\ &= 28^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle OQP &= 180^\circ - 71^\circ - 28^\circ \text{ (} \angle \text{ sum of } \triangle) \\ &= 81^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}\angle OQC &= 180^\circ - 81^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \\ &= 99^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

10. (a)  $\begin{aligned}\angle RWX &= 180^\circ - 24^\circ - 87^\circ \text{ (} \angle \text{ sum of } \triangle) \\ &= 69^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle QWV &= 180^\circ - 69^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \\ &= 111^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle TQX &= 180^\circ - 87^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } TQ \parallel RX) \\ &= 93^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle VTP &= \angle WQT \text{ (corr. } \angle\text{s, } VT \parallel WQ) \\ &= 93^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(c) Reflex  $\begin{aligned}\angle WQT &= 360^\circ - 93^\circ \text{ (} \angle\text{s at a pt.)} \\ &= 267^\circ\end{aligned}$

[1]

**Chapter 10** Triangles, Quadrilaterals and Polygons

**Class Test 1**

1. (a)  $\begin{aligned}\angle ADE &= (180^\circ - 28^\circ) \div 2 \text{ (base } \angle\text{s of isos. } \triangle) \\ &= 76^\circ\end{aligned}$  [1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle AED &= \angle ADE \text{ (base } \angle\text{s of isos. } \triangle) \\ &= 76^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle AEC &= 180^\circ - 76^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \\ &= 104^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(c)  $\begin{aligned}\angle BAE &= 180^\circ - 104^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } AB \parallel EC) \\ &= 76^\circ\end{aligned}$  [1]

2. (a)  $\begin{aligned}\angle VPT &= \angle TRS \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } PV \parallel SR) \\ &= 34^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle PTV &= 180^\circ - 105^\circ \text{ (adj. } \angle\text{s on a st. line)} \\ &= 75^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}\angle PVT &= 180^\circ - 34^\circ - 75^\circ \text{ (} \angle \text{ sum of } \triangle) \\ &= 71^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle VPQ &= 180^\circ - 71^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } PQ \parallel VS) \\ &= 109^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle PQY &= \angle VPQ \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } PV \parallel YQ) \\ &= 109^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

3. (a) Since  $PQRSTU$  is part of a regular polygon,  
 $\angle STU = \angle QRS$

$$= 162^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle VWT &= \angle STU \text{ (corr. } \angle\text{s, } VW \parallel ST) \\ &= 162^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

(b)  $(n - 2) \times 180^\circ = n \times 162^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of polygon)

$$180^\circ n - 360^\circ = 162^\circ n$$

$$18^\circ n = 360^\circ$$

$$n = 20$$

[1]

4. (a)  $\begin{aligned}\angle TWV &= 112^\circ - 90^\circ \text{ (ext. } \angle \text{ of } \triangle) \\ &= 22^\circ\end{aligned}$  [1]

(b)  $\begin{aligned}\angle VWS &= 180^\circ - 112^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } VQ \parallel WS) \\ &= 68^\circ\end{aligned}$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle VXY &= 68^\circ + 36^\circ \text{ (ext. } \angle \text{ of } \triangle) \\ &= 104^\circ\end{aligned}$$

[1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

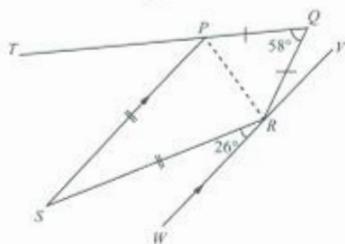
5. (a)  $\angle BCE = 180^\circ - 112^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $GB \parallel EC$ )  
 $= 68^\circ$   
 $\angle CEF = \angle BCE$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $BC \parallel EF$ )  
 $= 68^\circ$   
 $\angle CEH = 180^\circ - 68^\circ - 45^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line) [1]  
 $= 67^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle ABG = 180^\circ - 112^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 68^\circ$   
 $\angle BAG = \angle ABG$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 68^\circ$   
 $\angle GDE = 180^\circ - 68^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $AC \parallel DF$ ) [1]  
 $= 112^\circ$
6. (a)  $\angle RTW = 60^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s of equil.  $\Delta$ )  
 $\angle QTR = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 42^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 48^\circ$   
 $\angle STQ = 180^\circ - 60^\circ - 48^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line) [1]  
 $= 72^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle RTV = \angle TRQ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $VT \parallel RQ$ )  
 $= 42^\circ$   
 $\angle VTW = 60^\circ - 42^\circ$  [1]  
 $= 18^\circ$
7. (a)  $\angle CAF = 180^\circ - 47^\circ - 71^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $= 62^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle EFG = \angle AFC$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 71^\circ$   
 $\angle EAB = \angle EFG$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel FD$ )  
 $= 71^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle ABG = \angle EAB$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 71^\circ$   
 $\angle BGD = \angle ABG$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel GD$ ) [1]  
 $= 71^\circ$
8. (a)  $\angle XYW = 180^\circ - 101^\circ - 37^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $XY \parallel PQ$ ) [1]  
 $= 42^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle XYZ = 42^\circ + 37^\circ$   
 $= 79^\circ$   
 $\angle RZY = \angle XYZ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $XY \parallel ZR$ ) [1]  
 $= 79^\circ$
9. (a)  $\angle RQX = 180^\circ - 116^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 64^\circ$   
 $\angle QXR = 180^\circ - 132^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 48^\circ$   
 $\angle QRX = 180^\circ - 64^\circ - 48^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $= 68^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle RYZ = \angle QRY$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $QR \parallel YZ$ )  
 $= 68^\circ$   
 $\angle YZW = \angle RYZ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $WZ \parallel YR$ ) [1]  
 $= 68^\circ$
10. (a)  $\angle PRQ = 60^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s of equil.  $\Delta$ )  
 $\angle SVR = 180^\circ - 60^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $VS \parallel RX$ ) [1]  
 $= 120^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle PXS = \angle PRQ$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $SX \parallel QR$ )  
 $= 60^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle PXT = 60^\circ + 180^\circ$  [1]  
 $= 240^\circ$
11. (a)  $\angle EOF = \angle HEO$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $HE \parallel OF$ )  
 $= 82^\circ$   
 $\angle OEF = (180^\circ - 82^\circ) \div 2$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 49^\circ$   
 $\angle AEF = 180^\circ - 82^\circ - 49^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line) [1]  
 $= 49^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle EFO = \angle OEF$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 49^\circ$   
 $\angle ODF = 180^\circ - 49^\circ - 49^\circ - 37^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $= 45^\circ$
12. (a)  $\angle CGE = \angle FGB$  (vert. opp.  $\angle$ s)  
 $= 87^\circ$   
 $\angle GED = 40^\circ + 87^\circ$  (ext.  $\angle$  of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $= 127^\circ$
- (b)  $\angle BDC = 180^\circ - 127^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $BD \parallel GE$ )  
 $= 53^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle BDC = 360^\circ - 53^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.) [1]  
 $= 307^\circ$
13.  $\angle ECB = 180^\circ - 118^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $FE \parallel BC$ )  
 $= 62^\circ$   
 $(4x + 2)^\circ + (3x + 4)^\circ + 62^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $7x + 68 = 180$   
 $7x = 112$   
 $x = 16$  [1]



Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

5.  $\angle EBF = \angle FEB$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= x^\circ$   
 $x^\circ + x^\circ + (5x - 9)^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $7x - 9 = 180$   
 $7x = 189$   
 $x = 27$  [1]  
 $\angle BDC = \angle ABD$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel DC$ )  
 $= (3y + 4)^\circ$   
 $x^\circ + (3y + 4)^\circ + (6y + 5)^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ ) [1]  
 $x + 9y + 9 = 180$   
 $27 + 9y + 9 = 180$   
 $9y = 144$   
 $y = 16$  [1]  
 $z^\circ = 58^\circ + (3y + 4)^\circ$  (ext.  $\angle$  of  $\Delta$ )  
 $z = 62 + 3y$   
 $= 62 + 3(16)$   
 $= 110$  [1]

6. Draw a line connecting  $P$  and  $R$ .



- (a)  $\angle PSR = \angle SRW$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $SP \parallel WR$ )  
 $= 26^\circ$   
 $\angle SPR = (180^\circ - 26^\circ) \div 2$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 77^\circ$   
 $\angle QPR = (180^\circ - 58^\circ) \div 2$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 61^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle SPT = 180^\circ - 77^\circ - 61^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 42^\circ$  [1]
- (b)  $\angle QRP = \angle QPR$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 61^\circ$   
 $\angle PRS = \angle SPR$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 77^\circ$   
 $\angle SRQ = 61^\circ + 77^\circ$   
 $= 138^\circ$   
 $\angle QRV = 180^\circ - 138^\circ - 26^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 16^\circ$  [1]

7. (a)  $n = 360^\circ \div 15^\circ$  (sum of ext.  $\angle$ s of polygon)  
 $= 24$  [1]
- (b)  $\angle XOY = 360^\circ \div 24$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 15^\circ$  [1]
- (c)  $\angle XYO = (180^\circ - 15^\circ) \div 2$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 82.5^\circ$   
 $\angle OYZ = 180^\circ - 82.5^\circ - 15^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 82.5^\circ$  [1]
8. (a)  $\angle SRT = \angle RST$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 36^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle RTS = 180^\circ - 36^\circ - 36^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 108^\circ$   
 $\angle VTX = 108^\circ - 90^\circ$   
 $= 18^\circ$  [1]
- (b)  $\angle PRS = \angle RST$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $RP \parallel XS$ )  
 $= 36^\circ$   
 $\angle XQT = 180^\circ - 90^\circ - 36^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 54^\circ$  [1]
9. (a) Sum of interior angles in a regular hexagon  
 $= (6 - 2) \times 180^\circ$   
 $= 720^\circ$  [1]  
 $\angle QPV = 720^\circ \div 6$  (int.  $\angle$ s of regular hexagon)  
 $= 120^\circ$   
 $\angle PQV = (180^\circ - 120^\circ) \div 2$  (base  $\angle$ s of isos.  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 30^\circ$  [1]
- (b)  $\angle WRS = \angle WSR$   
 $= 360^\circ \div 6$  (ext.  $\angle$ s of regular hexagon)  
 $= 60^\circ$   
 $\angle RWS = 180^\circ - 60^\circ - 60^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 60^\circ$  [1]
- (c) Since each interior angle in  $\Delta RWS$  is  $60^\circ$ ,  $\Delta RWS$  is an **equilateral triangle**. [1]
10. (a)  $\angle ADC = \angle ABC$  (opp.  $\angle$ s of parallelogram)  
 $= 52^\circ$   
 $\angle DAC = 180^\circ - 81^\circ - 52^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 47^\circ$  [1]
- (b) (i)  $\angle AEC = 180^\circ - 128^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 52^\circ$   
 $\angle CAE = 81^\circ - 52^\circ$  (ext.  $\angle$  of  $\Delta$ )  
 $= 29^\circ$  [1]



Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

**Class Test 2**

1. Refer to Appendix 11.
  - (a)  $ABCD$  is a trapezium. [1]
  - (b) (i)  $CD = 10.5$  cm [1]
  - (ii)  $\angle ADC = 59^\circ$  [1]
  
2. Refer to Appendix 18.
  - (d) (i)  $PQ = 11.7$  cm [1]
  - (ii)  $\angle QNM = 45^\circ$  [1]
  - (iii)  $\angle MNP = 70^\circ$  [1]
  - (e)  $PNQM$  is a kite. [1]
  
3. Refer to Appendix 19.
  - (a)  $XY = 6.3$  cm [1]
  - (b)  $MN = 5.8$  cm [1]
  
4. Refer to Appendix 21.
  - (a)  $OD = 1.8$  cm [1]
  - (b)  $AO = 7.3 \div 2$   
 $= 3.65$  cm [1]
  - Area of  $\triangle AOD = \frac{1}{2} \times 3.65 \times 1.8$   
 $= 3.285$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]
  
5. Refer to Appendix 23.
  - $EF = 5.6$  cm [1]
  
6. Refer to Appendix 27.
  - (b) (i)  $AC = 4.5$  cm [1]
  - $BC = 3.9$  cm [1]
  - (ii)  $\angle ACB = 118^\circ$  [1]
  
7. Refer to Appendix 31.
  - (b) (i)  $\angle MAF = 57^\circ$  [1]
  - (ii)  $MF = 5.7$  cm [1]
  
8. Refer to Appendix 35.
  - (a)  $BC = 8.3$  cm [1]
  - (b) (i)  $\angle CEB = 90^\circ$  [1]
  - (ii)  $CE = 4.2$  cm [1]
  
9. Refer to Appendix 39.
  - (a)  $AC = 13.5$  cm [1]
  - (b) (i)  $DE = 2$  cm [1]
  - (ii)  $DC = 4$  cm [1]
  - Area of  $\triangle CDE = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 2$   
 $= 4$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]
  
10. Refer to Appendix 38.
  - (a)  $ON = 6.5$  cm [1]
  - (b)  $\angle NOM = 63^\circ$  [1]

**Chapter 12** Perimeter and Area of Plane Figures

**Class Test 1**

1.  $PS = QR = (40 - 8 - 8) \div 2$   
 $= 24 \div 2$   
 $= 12$  cm [1]
- Area of the parallelogram =  $SR \times a$   
 $= (8 \times a)$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]
- $8 \times a = 72$  [1]
- $a = 9$  [1]
- Area of the parallelogram =  $QR \times b$   
 $= (12 \times b)$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]
- $12 \times b = 72$  [1]
- $b = 6$  [1]
  
2. (a) Radius of the larger semicircle  
 $= (14 + 5 + 5) \div 2$   
 $= 24 \div 2$   
 $= 12$  m [1]
- Radius of the smaller semicircle =  $14 \div 2$   
 $= 7$  m [1]
- Arc length of the larger semicircle  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \pi \times 12$   
 $= 12\pi$  m [1]
- Arc length of the smaller semicircle  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \pi \times 7$   
 $= 7\pi$  m [1]
- Total inner and outer perimeter of the track  
 $= (2 \times 12\pi) + (2 \times 7\pi) + (4 \times 32)$   
 $= 24\pi + 14\pi + 128$   
 $= 247$  m (3 s.f.) [1]
  
- (b) Area of the rectangular field =  $75 \times 35$   
 $= 2625$  m<sup>2</sup> [1]
- Area of the larger semicircle =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \pi \times 12^2$   
 $= 72\pi$  m<sup>2</sup> [1]
- Area of the smaller semicircle =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \pi \times 7^2$   
 $= 24.5\pi$  m<sup>2</sup> [1]
- Area of the medium rectangle  
 $= 32 \times (14 + 5 + 5)$   
 $= 32 \times 24$   
 $= 768$  m<sup>2</sup> [1]
- Area of the small rectangle =  $32 \times 14$   
 $= 448$  m<sup>2</sup> [1]
- Area of the region covered with grass  
 $= 2625 - (2 \times 72\pi) - 768 + (2 \times 24.5\pi) + 448$   
 $= 2625 - 144\pi - 768 + 49\pi + 448$   
 $= 2010$  m<sup>2</sup> (3 s.f.) [1]

3.  $WP = PV = VT = 9 \div 3$   
 $= 3 \text{ cm}$   
 $RT = 2 \times 3$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 $ZR = 11 - 6$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$   
 $OZ = 9 \div 2$   
 $= 4.5 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of  $\triangle YZR = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 4.5$   
 $= 11.25 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of trapezium  $RXWT$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times (11 + 6) \times 9$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 17 \times 9$   
 $= 76.5 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of  $\triangle VST = \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3$   
 $= 4.5 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of quadrant  $PQRT = \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 6^2$   
 $= 9\pi \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= 11.25 + 76.5 - 9\pi + 4.5$   
 $= 64.0 \text{ cm}^2$  (3 s.f.) [1]
4. (a)  $CD = \frac{3}{4} \times 12$   
 $= 9 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of  $\triangle BCD = \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times h$   
 $= 4.5h \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of rhombus  $ABDE = 12 \times h$   
 $= 12h \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of figure  $ABCDE = 4.5h + 12h$   
 $= 16.5h \text{ cm}^2$   
 $16.5h = 194.7$  [1]  
 $h = 11.8$  [1]
- (b) Area of  $\triangle BDE = \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 11.8$   
 $= 70.8 \text{ cm}^2$   
 If  $BE$  is the base of  $\triangle BDE$ ,  $FD$  is the height.  
 $\frac{1}{2} \times 15 \times x = 70.8$  [1]  
 $x = 9.44$  [1]
- (c) Area of the shaded region  $= 194.7 - 70.8$   
 $= 123.9 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

5. (a) If  $BC$  is the base of  $\triangle ABC$ ,  
 Height of  $\triangle ABC = BD$   
 $\frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times BD = 21$   
 $BD = 7 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 $BE = 7 + 2$   
 $= 3.5 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of  $\triangle BEC = \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 3.5$   
 $= 10.5 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]
- (b) If  $BC$  is the base of  $\triangle BCD$ ,  
 Height of  $\triangle BCD = BD$   
 Area of  $\triangle BCD = \text{area of } \triangle ABC$   
 $= 21 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of  $\triangle ECD = \text{area of } \triangle ABE$   
 $= 21 - 10.5$   
 $= 10.5 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the shaded region  $= 2 \times 10.5$   
 $= 21 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]
6. (a) Area of square  $ABCD = 8 \times 8$   
 $= 64 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of  $\triangle ADE = \frac{1}{2} \times x \times 8$   
 $= 4x \text{ cm}^2$   
 $64 + 4x = 84$  [1]  
 $4x = 20$   
 $x = 5$  [1]
- (b)  $EC = 8 + 5$   
 $= 13 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 $EF = 8 \text{ cm}$   
 $CF = 13 - 8$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$  [1]
- (c)  $DF = 8 - 5$   
 $= 3 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of trapezium  $ABFD$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times (3 + 8) \times 8$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 11 \times 8$   
 $= 44 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

7.  $AX = XY = YZ = 15 \div 3$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$

$BH = \frac{1}{3} \times 12$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$

$FB = 2 \times 5$   
 $= 10 \text{ cm}$

Area of  $\triangle ACB = \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 15$   
 $= 90 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of  $\triangle EFB = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 10$   
 $= 20 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of  $\triangle BHG = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 5$   
 $= 10 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of the entire figure  
 $= 90 + 20 + 10$   
 $= 120 \text{ cm}^2$

$[\frac{1}{2}]$

8. Radius of semicircle  $ABC = 24 \div 2$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of semicircle  $ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 12^2$   
 $= 226\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^2$

Area of  $\triangle ACD = \frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 9$   
 $= 108 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of  $\triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 8$   
 $= 96 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of the shaded region  
 $= 226\frac{2}{7} + 108 - 96$   
 $= 238\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^2$

$[\frac{1}{2}]$

$[\frac{1}{2}]$

9. (a) Area of parallelogram  $ABCD = AB \times 8$   
 $AB \times 8 = 68$   
 $AB = 8.5 \text{ cm}$   
 $BF = 8.5 - 3$   
 $= 5.5 \text{ cm}$

[1]

(b) If  $BF$  is the base of  $\triangle FBC$ ,  
 Area of  $\triangle FBC = \frac{1}{2} \times 5.5 \times 8$   
 $= 22 \text{ cm}^2$   
 If  $FC$  is the base of  $\triangle FBC$ ,  
 Area of  $\triangle FBC = \frac{1}{2} \times FC \times 4$   
 $= 2FC \text{ cm}^2$   
 $2FC = 22$   
 $FC = 11 \text{ cm}$

[1]

10.  $PR = RT = 21 \div 2$   
 $= 10.5 \text{ cm}$

$BV = VZ = ZX = 21 \div 3$   
 $= 7 \text{ cm}$

$OQ = \frac{1}{2} \times 16$   
 $= 8 \text{ cm}$

$AC = \frac{1}{4} \times 16$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$

Area of  $\triangle PQR =$  area of  $\triangle RST$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 10.5 \times 8$   
 $= 42 \text{ cm}^2$

[1]

Area of  $\triangle ABV =$  area of  $\triangle VWZ$   
 $=$  area of  $\triangle XYZ$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 4$   
 $= 14 \text{ cm}^2$

[1]

Area of rectangle  $PTXB = 21 \times 16$   
 $= 336 \text{ cm}^2$

Area of the shaded region  
 $= 336 - (2 \times 42) - (3 \times 14)$   
 $= 336 - 84 - 42$   
 $= 210 \text{ cm}^2$

[1]

11. (a) Arc length of each semicircle  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 28$   
 $= 88 \text{ m}$

Perimeter of the field  $= (2 \times 88) + (2 \times 70)$   
 $= 176 + 140$   
 $= 316 \text{ m}$

[1]

Number of cones required  $= 316 \div 4$   
 $= 79$

[1]

(b) Area of each semicircle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 28^2$   
 $= 1232 \text{ m}^2$   
 Area of the rectangle  $= 70 \times (2 \times 28)$   
 $= 70 \times 56$   
 $= 3920 \text{ m}^2$

Area of the field  $= (2 \times 1232) + 3920$   
 $= 6384 \text{ m}^2$

[1]

Area of the small rectangle  $= 42 \times 5$   
 $= 210 \text{ m}^2$

Radius of the circle  $= 21 \div 2$   
 $= 10.5 \text{ m}$

Area of the circle  $= \frac{22}{7} \times 10.5^2$   
 $= 346.5 \text{ m}^2$

Area of the shaded region  
 $= 6384 - 210 - 346.5$   
 $= 5827.5 \text{ m}^2$

[1]

Cost of laying down grass on the shaded region  
 $= \frac{5827.5}{7.5} \times \$45$

$= \$34\ 965$

[1]

12. Area of parallelogram  $ABCD = 8 \times BH$   
 $8 \times BH = 55.2$   
 $BH = 6.9 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 $GH = \frac{1}{3} \times 6.9$   
 $= 2.3 \text{ cm}$   
 $EC = \frac{1}{2} \times 8$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of  $\triangle EFC = \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 2.3$   
 $= 4.6 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

13.  $ST = TO = 28 \div 2$   
 $= 14 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of the smaller circle  $= 14 \div 2$   
 $= 7 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of each smaller semicircle  $= 28 \div 2$   
 $= 14 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of each smaller semicircle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14^2$   
 $= 308 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the smaller circle  $= \frac{22}{7} \times 7^2$   
 $= 154 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 $PQ = 2 \times 28$   
 $= 56 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of the triangle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 56 \times 28$   
 $= 784 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of circle  $PSQR = \frac{22}{7} \times 28^2$   
 $= 2464 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= 2464 - 154 - (2 \times 308) - 784$   
 $= 2464 - 154 - 616 - 784$   
 $= 910 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

14. (a)  $DE = FX$   
 $= 6 \div 2$   
 $= 3 \text{ cm}$   
 $JA = DB$   
 $= 3 \times 3$   
 $= 9 \text{ cm}$   
 $BC = AB$   
 $= 2 \times 6$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}$   
 Arc length of semicircle  $FGE$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3$   
 $= 9\frac{3}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Perimeter of the entire figure  
 $= 9 + 6 + (2 \times 3) + 9\frac{3}{7} + 15 + (2 \times 12)$   
 $= 9 + 6 + 6 + 9\frac{3}{7} + 15 + 24$   
 $= 69\frac{3}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]

(b) Area of rectangle  $JAKH = 9 \times 6$   
 $= 54 \text{ cm}^2$   
 $GK = 9 - 3$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of square  $GKBE = 6 \times 6$   
 $= 36 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of semicircle  $FGE = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3^2$   
 $= 14\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of  $\triangle BCD = \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 9$   
 $= 54 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the entire figure  
 $= 54 + 36 + 14\frac{1}{7} + 54$   
 $= 158\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

15. (a) Let the length of  $PQ$  be  $x \text{ cm}$ .  
 $SR = 6 + x + 4.5$   
 $= (10.5 + x) \text{ cm}$   
 Area of trapezium  $PQRS$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times [x + (10.5 + x)] \times 7.5$   
 $= 3.75 \times (10.5 + 2x)$   
 $3.75 \times (10.5 + 2x) = 110.625$  [1]  
 $10.5 + 2x = 29.5$   
 $2x = 19$   
 $x = 9.5$  [1]  
 $RS = 6 + 9.5 + 4.5$   
 $= 20 \text{ cm}$  [1]

(b)  $WT = \frac{2}{3} \times 7.5$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of parallelogram  $RSTV$   
 $= 20 \times 5$   
 $= 100 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a)  $CH = \frac{1}{3} \times 15$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of parallelogram  $EFCH = 5 \times 7.2$   
 $= 36 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 $GH = 8 \div 2$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$   
 $EH = 4 + 8$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of parallelogram  $EFCH = 12 \times CG$   
 $12 \times CG = 36$   
 $CG = 3 \text{ cm}$  [1]

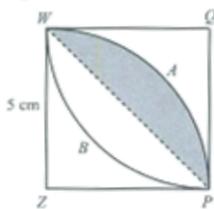
Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(b)  $AB = CH$   
 $= 5 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of trapezium  $ABCD = \frac{1}{2} \times (5 + 15) \times 7.2$   
 $= 72 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of  $\triangle GCH = \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 4$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the shaded region  $= 72 + 36 - 6 - 6$   
 $= 96 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

(c) Perimeter of the entire figure  
 $= 8.5 + 5 + 5 + 8 + 5 + 12 + 15$   
 $= 58.5 \text{ cm}$  [1]

2. (a)  $YZ = 2 \times 5$   
 $= 10 \text{ cm}$   
 Arc  $WAP = \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \pi \times 5$   
 $= 2.5\pi \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Since the arcs  $WAP$ ,  $WBP$ ,  $PCX$  and  $PDX$  are equal,  
 Perimeter of the shaded region  $= 4 \times 2.5\pi$   
 $= 31.4 \text{ cm}$  [1]

(b) Draw line  $WP$  to divide  $WAPB$  into 2 equal segments.



Area of  $\triangle WZP = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 5$   
 $= 12.5 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of quadrant  $WAPZ = \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 5^2$   
 $= 6.25\pi \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of segment  $WAP = (6.25\pi - 12.5) \text{ cm}^2$   
 Since the shaded region is made up of 4 equal segments,  
 Area of the shaded region  $= 4 \times (6.25\pi - 12.5)$   
 $= 28.5 \text{ cm}^2$  (3 s.f.) [1]

3. (a) Radius of the semicircle  $= 7 \div 2$   
 $= 3.5 \text{ m}$   
 Area of the semicircle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times \pi \times 3.5^2$   
 $= 6.125\pi \text{ m}^2$   
 Area of each quadrant  $= \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 1.5^2$   
 $= 0.5625\pi \text{ m}^2$   
 Total area of the rectangular paths  
 $= [2 \times (9 \times 1.5)] + (5 \times 1.5)$   
 $= 27 + 7.5$   
 $= 34.5 \text{ m}^2$   
 Area of the rectangular field  $= 20 \times 11$   
 $= 220 \text{ m}^2$  [1]

Total area of the concrete areas  
 $= 6.125\pi + (2 \times 0.5625\pi) + 34.5$   
 $= 6.125\pi + 1.125\pi + 34.5$   
 $= (7.25\pi + 34.5) \text{ m}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= 220 - (7.25\pi + 34.5)$   
 $= 163 \text{ m}^2$  (3 s.f.) [1]

(b) Total cost of paving the unshaded regions with concrete  
 $= \frac{7.25\pi + 34.5}{1.25} \times \$30$   
 $= \$1374.64$  (nearest cent) [1]

(c) Arc length of each quadrant  
 $= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \pi \times 1.5$   
 $= 0.75\pi \text{ m}$   
 Perimeter of the path  
 $= (2 \times 1.5) + (4 \times 9) + (2 \times 5) + (2 \times 0.75\pi)$   
 $= 3 + 36 + 10 + 1.5\pi$   
 $= 53.7 \text{ m}$  (3 s.f.) [1]

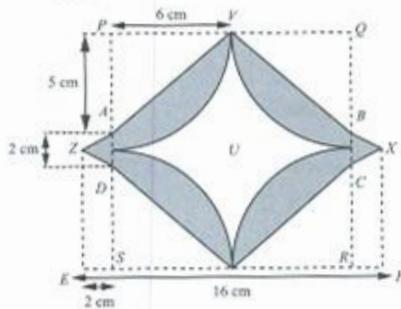
4. (a) Let the radius of the circle be  $r \text{ cm}$ .  
 Area of the circle  $= \frac{22}{7} \times r^2$   
 $\frac{22}{7} \times r^2 = 804\frac{4}{7}$   
 $r^2 = 256$   
 $r = 16$   
 The radius of the circle is **16 cm**. [1]

(b) Circumference of the circle  $= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 16$   
 $= 100\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(c) } QS &= 2 \times 16 \\
 &= 32 \text{ cm} \\
 PT = TR &= 14 \div 2 \\
 &= 7 \text{ cm} \\
 \text{Area of } \triangle PQS &= \text{area of } \triangle QRS \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \times 32 \times 7 \\
 &= 112 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \text{Area of the shaded region} \\
 &= 804\frac{4}{7} - 112 - 112 \\
 &= 580\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad PS &= 2 \times 6 \\
 &= 12 \text{ cm} \\
 ES &= (16 - 12) \div 2 \\
 &= 4 \div 2 \\
 &= 2 \text{ cm} \\
 AD &= ES \\
 &= 2 \text{ cm} \\
 AP &= (12 - 2) \div 2 \\
 &= 10 \div 2 \\
 &= 5 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of square } PQRS &= 12 \times 12 \\
 &= 144 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \text{Area of each quadrant} &= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6^2 \\
 &= 28\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area } U &= 144 - (4 \times 28\frac{2}{7}) \\
 &= 144 - 113\frac{1}{7} \\
 &= 30\frac{6}{7} \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of } \triangle APV &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 6 \\
 &= 15 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

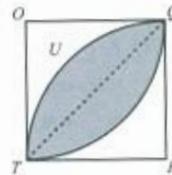
$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of } \triangle ZAD &= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 2 \\
 &= 2 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of the shaded area} \\
 &= [144 - (4 \times 15) - 30\frac{6}{7}] + (2 \times 2) \\
 &= 53\frac{1}{7} + 4 \\
 &= 57\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 6. \quad \text{(a) Area of quadrant } QTP &= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7^2 \\
 &= 38.5 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \text{Area of } \triangle QTP &= \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 7 \\
 &= 24.5 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$



[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of segment } QUT &= 38.5 - 24.5 \\
 &= 14 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of } \triangle QPR &= \text{area of } \triangle SPT \\
 &= \text{area of } \triangle QTP \\
 &= 24.5 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of quadrant } PRS &= \text{area of quadrant } QTP \\
 &= 38.5 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of the shaded region} \\
 &= (2 \times 14) + (2 \times 24.5) + 38.5 \\
 &= 28 + 49 + 38.5 \\
 &= 115.5 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(b) Arc length of quadrant } QTP \\
 &= \text{arc length of quadrant } OQT \\
 &= \text{arc length of quadrant } PRS \\
 &= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \\
 &= 11 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Perimeter of the shaded region} \\
 &= TS + QR + QP + PT + (3 \times 11) \\
 &= TS + QR + 7 + 7 + 33 \\
 &= TS + QR + 47 \\
 TS + QR &= 66.8
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 TS + QR &= 19.8 \\
 \text{Since } TS &= QR, QR = 19.8 \div 2 \\
 &= 9.9 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

7. (a) If  $AF$ ,  $FE$  and  $EC$  are the bases of  $\triangle ABF$ ,  $\triangle BEF$  and  $\triangle BEC$  respectively, then  $BF$  is the common perpendicular height of the triangles. Since  $AF = FE = EC$ , the areas of  $\triangle ABF$ ,  $\triangle BEF$  and  $\triangle BEC$  are equal. (proven) [1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(b) Area of } \triangle ABF &= 72 \div 6 \\
 &= 12 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times x &= 12 \\
 x &= 6
 \end{aligned}$$

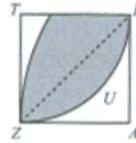
[1]

[1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

- (c) Area of  $\triangle CED = 12 \text{ cm}^2$   
 $\frac{1}{2} \times CD \times 1.5 = 12$   
 $CD = 16 \text{ cm}$  [1]
8. (a)  $OS = 2 \times 3$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of quadrant  $STO = \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 6^2$   
 $= 9\pi \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of quadrant  $RQO = \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 3^2$   
 $= 2.25\pi \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= (2 \times 9\pi) - (2 \times 2.25\pi)$   
 $= 18\pi - 4.5\pi$   
 $= 42.4 \text{ cm}^2$  (3 s.f.) [1]
- (b) Arc length of quadrant  $STO$   
 $= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \pi \times 6$   
 $= 3\pi \text{ cm}$   
 Arc length of quadrant  $RQO$   
 $= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \pi \times 3$   
 $= 1.5\pi \text{ cm}$   
 Perimeter of the shaded region  
 $= (2 \times 3\pi) + (2 \times 1.5\pi) + (2 \times 3)$   
 $= 6\pi + 3\pi + 6$   
 $= 34.3 \text{ cm}$  [1]
9.  $PZ = ZS = 10 \div 2$   
 $= 5 \text{ m}$   
 $AC = \frac{1}{2} \times 10$   
 $= 5 \text{ m}$   
 $AO = 5 \div 2$   
 $= 2.5 \text{ m}$   
 $BD = \frac{1}{2} \times 17$   
 $= 8.5 \text{ m}$   
 Area of  $\triangle TXZ = \frac{1}{2} \times 17 \times 5$   
 $= 42.5 \text{ m}^2$   
 Area of  $\triangle BAD = \frac{1}{2} \times 8.5 \times 2.5$   
 $= 10.625 \text{ m}^2$  [1]  
 Area of  $\triangle QXE = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 4.5$   
 $= 4.5 \text{ m}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= 2 \times (42.5 + 4.5 - 10.625)$   
 $= 2 \times 36.375$   
 $= 72.75 \text{ m}^2$  [1]  
 Amount it costs to paint the shaded region  
 $= \frac{72.75}{1.25} \times \$28$   
 $= \$1629.60$  [1]

10. (a)  $QR = RS = 8 \div 2$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$



[1]

Area of quadrant  $TPZ = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4^2$   
 $= 12\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$

[1]

Area of square  $TPAZ = 4 \times 4$   
 $= 16 \text{ cm}^2$

Area  $U = 16 - 12\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 3\frac{3}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

[1]

Area of semicircle  $XYZ = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 8^2$   
 $= 100\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$

Area of semicircle  $PRX = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4^2$   
 $= 25\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

[1]

Area of the shaded region  
 $= 100\frac{4}{7} - 25\frac{1}{7} - (2 \times 3\frac{3}{7}) - (2 \times 16)$

$= 100\frac{4}{7} - 25\frac{1}{7} - 6\frac{6}{7} - 32$

$= 36\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

[1]

(b) Arc length of semicircle  $XYZ$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 8$   
 $= 25\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]

[1]

Arc length of semicircle  $PRX$

$= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4$   
 $= 12\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}$

Arc length of quadrant  $TPZ$

$= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4$   
 $= 6\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]

[1]

Perimeter of the shaded region

$= 25\frac{1}{7} + 12\frac{4}{7} + (2 \times 6\frac{2}{7})$

$= 25\frac{1}{7} + 12\frac{4}{7} + 12\frac{4}{7}$

$= 50\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]

[1]

**Chapter 13** Volume and Surface Area of Solids

**Class Test 1**

1. Volume of the rectangular block =  $25 \times 9 \times 5$   
 $= 1125 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of each cube =  $1125 \div 72$   
 $= 15.625 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Length of each side of the cubes  
 $= \sqrt[3]{15.625}$   
 $= 2.5 \text{ cm}$  [1]
2. (a) Volume of the cube =  $9^3$   
 $= 729 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Area of the cross-section of the triangular prism  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 4$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume of the triangular prism =  $12 \times h$   
 $= 12h \text{ cm}^3$   
 $12h = 729$   
 $h = 60.75$  [1]
- (b) Total surface area of the cube =  $6 \times 9^2$   
 $= 486 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Perimeter of the cross-section of the triangular prism =  $5 + 5 + 6$   
 $= 16 \text{ cm}$   
 Total surface area of the triangular prism  
 $= (2 \times 12) + (16 \times 60.75)$   
 $= 24 + 972$   
 $= 996 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Difference between the total surface area of the cube and the prism  
 $= 996 - 486$   
 $= 510 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]
3. (a) Area of quadrant  $ABC = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7^2$   
 $= 38.5 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of  $\triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times 7$   
 $= 24.5 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the cross-section  
 $= 2 \times (38.5 - 24.5) + (11^2 - 7^2)$   
 $= 2 \times 14 + 72$   
 $= 100 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid =  $100 \times 28$   
 $= 2800 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

- (b) Arc  $AB = \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7$   
 $= 11 \text{ cm}$   
 Perimeter of the cross-section  
 $= (4 \times 11) + (4 \times 7) + (2 \times 11)$   
 $= 44 + 28 + 22$   
 $= 94 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Total surface area of the solid  
 $= (2 \times 100) + (94 \times 28)$   
 $= 200 + 2632$   
 $= 2832 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]
4. (a) Capacity of the tank =  $18 \times 6 \times 3$   
 $= 324 \text{ m}^3$   
 $= 324\,000 \text{ l}$  [1]
- (b)  $3240 \text{ l} = 3.24 \text{ m}^3$   
 Change in the height of the water level  
 $= \frac{3.24}{18 \times 6}$   
 $= 0.03 \text{ m/h}$  [1]
5. (a)  $AB = BC = CD = 12 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of the semicircle =  $12 \div 2$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 Area of semicircle  $BGC = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6^2$   
 $= 56\frac{4}{7}$  [1]  
 Area of the cross-section  
 $= \left[ 2 \times \left( \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 12^2 \right) \right] + 12^2 - 56\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 226\frac{2}{7} + 144 - 56\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 313\frac{5}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid =  $313\frac{5}{7} \times 18$   
 $= 5646\frac{6}{7} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]
- (b) Perimeter of the cross-section  
 $= (3 \times 12) + \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6 \right) +$   
 $\left[ 2 \times \left( \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 12 \right) \right]$   
 $= 36 + 18\frac{6}{7} + 37\frac{5}{7}$   
 $= 92\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Total surface area of the solid  
 $= \left( 2 \times 313\frac{5}{7} \right) + \left( 92\frac{4}{7} \times 18 \right)$   
 $= 627\frac{3}{7} + 1666\frac{2}{7}$   
 $= 2293\frac{5}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

6. (a) Capacity of the water tank =  $52 \times 24 \times h$   
 $= 1248h \text{ cm}^3$   
 $9.36 \text{ l} = 9360 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $\frac{3}{5} \times 1248h = 9360$  [1]  
 $1248h = 15\,600$   
 $h = 12.5$  [1]

(b) Change in volume of water =  $52 \times 24 \times 3$   
 $= 3744 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $= 3744 \text{ ml}$   
 Time taken for the water level to be reduced by  
 3 cm =  $3744 \div 96$   
 $= 39 \text{ min}$  [1]

7. (a) Volume of the cube =  $11^3$   
 $= 1331 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Radius of each cylindrical rod =  $2 \div 2$   
 $= 1 \text{ cm}$   
 Volume of each rod =  $\frac{22}{7} \times 1^2 \times 5.5$   
 $= 17\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Number of metal rods that can be formed  
 $= 1331 \div 17\frac{2}{7}$   
 $= 77$  [1]

(b) Total surface area of the rods painted gold  
 $= 77 \times (2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 1 \times 5.5)$   
 $= 77 \times 34\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 2662 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

8. (a) Length of the smaller cuboid =  $66 - 3 - 3$   
 $= 60 \text{ cm}$   
 Breadth of the smaller cuboid =  $45 - 3 - 3$   
 $= 39 \text{ cm}$   
 Height of the smaller cuboid =  $38 - 3$   
 $= 35 \text{ cm}$   
 Volume of the larger cuboid =  $66 \times 45 \times 38$   
 $= 112\,860 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of the smaller cuboid =  $60 \times 39 \times 35$   
 $= 81\,900 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Volume of the material used to make the tub  
 $= 112\,860 - 81\,900$   
 $= 30\,960 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Total area of the inner surfaces  
 $= [2 \times (60 \times 35)] + [2 \times (39 \times 35)] + (60 \times 39)$   
 $= 4200 + 2730 + 2340$   
 $= 9270 \text{ cm}^2$

Total area of the outer surfaces  
 $= [2 \times (45 \times 38)] + [2 \times (66 \times 38)] + (66 \times 45)$   
 $+ [(66 \times 45) - (60 \times 39)]$   
 $= 3420 + 5016 + 2970 + 630$   
 $= 12\,036 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Total surface area of the tub  
 $= 9270 + 12\,036$   
 $= 21\,306 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

(c) Inner base area of the tub =  $60 \times 39$   
 $= 2340 \text{ cm}^2$   
 $15.21 \text{ l} = 15\,210 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Height of the water level in the tub  
 $= 15\,210 \div 2340$   
 $= 6.5 \text{ cm}$  [1]

9. (a) Area of the cross-section  
 $= (\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2^2) + (8 \times 4.2) +$   
 $(\frac{1}{2} \times 5.6 \times 4.2)$   
 $= 13.86 + 33.6 + 11.76$   
 $= 59.22 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid =  $59.22 \times 12$   
 $= 710.64 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Perimeter of the cross-section  
 $= (\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2) + (2 \times 8) + 5.6 + 7$   
 $+ 4.2$   
 $= 6.6 + 16 + 5.6 + 7 + 4.2$   
 $= 39.4 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Total surface area of the solid  
 $= (2 \times 59.22) + (39.4 \times 12)$   
 $= 591.24 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

10. (a) Radius of the cylinder =  $OP$   
 $= 16.8 \div 2$   
 $= 8.4 \text{ cm}$

$ST = 2 \times 8.4$   
 $= 16.8 \text{ cm}$

$\frac{7}{8}RV = ST$   
 $RV = 16.8 \div \frac{7}{8}$   
 $= 19.2 \text{ cm}$

Area of the cross-section  
 $= \left[ \frac{1}{2} \times (19.2 + 26) \times 16.8 \right] + \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 8.4^2 \right)$   
 $= 379.68 + 110.88$   
 $= 490.56 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Volume of the solid =  $490.56 \times 16$   
 $= 7848.96 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Mass of the solid =  $\$520.80 \div \$25$   
 $= 20.832 \text{ kg}$   
 $= 20\,832 \text{ g}$

Density =  $\frac{\text{Mass}}{\text{Volume}}$   
 Density of the solid =  $\frac{20\,832}{7848.96}$   
 $= 2.65 \text{ g/cm}^3$  (3 s.f.) [1]

11. (a) Area of cross-section =  $5 \times \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 2x \times 1.4x \right)$   
 $= 5 \times 1.4x^2$   
 $= 7x^2 \text{ cm}^2$

Volume of the prism =  $7x^2 \times 22$   
 $= 154x^2 \text{ cm}^3$

Volume of 1 metal cube =  $x \times x \times x$   
 $= x^3 \text{ cm}^3$

Total volume of 44 metal cubes  
 $= 44 \times x^3$   
 $= 44x^3 \text{ cm}^3$

$154x^2 = 44x^3$  [1]  
 $44x^3 - 154x^2 = 0$   
 $x^2(44x - 154) = 0$   
 $x = 0$  (rejected) or  $44x - 154 = 0$   
 $x = 3.5$  [1]

(b) Perimeter of the cross-section =  $5 \times 2x$   
 $= 10x$   
 $= 10 \times 3.5$   
 $= 35 \text{ cm}$  [1]

Total surface area of the prism  
 $= [2 \times (7 \times 3.5^2)] + (35 \times 22)$   
 $= 171.5 + 770$   
 $= 941.5 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

12. (a) Radius of the semicircle =  $12 \div 2$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$

$VS = 2 \times 6$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}$

Area of the cross-section  
 $= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6^2 \right) + (12 \times 12) - \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 6 \right)$   
 $= 56\frac{4}{7} + 144 - 36$   
 $= 164\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Volume of the solid  
 $= 164\frac{4}{7} \times 18$   
 $= 2962\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Density =  $\frac{\text{Mass}}{\text{Volume}}$   
 Mass of the solid =  $2.8 \times 2962\frac{2}{7}$   
 $= 8294.4 \text{ g}$   
 $= 8.29 \text{ kg}$  (2 d.p.) [1]

13. (a) Radius of each circular disc =  $11 \div 2$   
 $= 5.5 \text{ cm}$

Volume of the 2 circular discs  
 $= 2 \times (\pi \times 5.5^2 \times 1.5)$   
 $= 90.75\pi \text{ cm}^3$

Radius of the cylinder =  $4 \div 2$   
 $= 2 \text{ cm}$

Volume of the cylinder =  $\pi \times 2^2 \times 17$   
 $= 68\pi \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

Volume of the solid =  $90.75\pi + 68\pi$   
 $= 498.7 \text{ cm}^3$  (4 s.f.) [1]

(b) Area of the circular face of each circular disc  
 $= \pi \times 5.5^2$   
 $= 30.25\pi \text{ cm}^2$

Area of the circular face of the cylinder  
 $= \pi \times 2^2$   
 $= 4\pi \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Curved surface area of the each circular disc  
 $= 2 \times \pi \times 5.5 \times 1.5$   
 $= 16.5\pi \text{ cm}^2$

Curved surface area of the cylinder  
 $= 2 \times \pi \times 2 \times 17$   
 $= 68\pi \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

Total surface area of the solid  
 $= (4 \times 30.25\pi) + (2 \times 16.5\pi) + 68\pi - (2 \times 4\pi)$   
 $= 121\pi + 33\pi + 68\pi - 8\pi$   
 $= 672.3 \text{ cm}^2$  (4 s.f.) [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

14. Volume of the rectangular block  
 $= 17.5 \times 9 \times 15$   
 $= 2362.5 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of each prism  $= \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 8\right) \times x$   
 $= 8 \times x$   
 $= 8x \text{ cm}^3$   
 $175 \times 8x = 2362.5$  [1]  
 $1400x = 2362.5$  [1]  
 $x = 1.6875$

15. (a) Radius of the bottom disc  $= 18 \div 2$   
 $= 9 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of the middle disc  $= \frac{2}{3} \times 9$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of the top disc  $= \frac{2}{3} \times 6$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid  
 $= \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 9^2 \times 2\right) + \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 6^2 \times 2\right) +$   
 $\left(\frac{22}{7} \times 4^2 \times 2\right)$   
 $= 509\frac{1}{7} + 226\frac{2}{7} + 100\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 836 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Total area of the top surfaces of the top, middle and bottom discs  
 $=$  Area of the bottom surface of the bottom disc  
 $= \frac{22}{7} \times 9^2$   
 $= 254\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$   
 Total area of the curved surfaces of the top, middle and bottom discs  
 $= \left(2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 9 \times 2\right) + \left(2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6 \times 2\right) +$   
 $\left(2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4 \times 2\right)$   
 $= 113\frac{1}{7} + 75\frac{3}{7} + 50\frac{2}{7}$   
 $= 238\frac{6}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Total surface area of the solid  
 $= \left(2 \times 254\frac{4}{7}\right) + 238\frac{6}{7}$   
 $= 509\frac{1}{7} + 238\frac{6}{7}$   
 $= 748 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a) Area of  $\triangle OAB = \frac{1}{2} \times AB \times OX$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 4$   
 $= 12 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the hexagonal cross-section  
 $= 6 \times 12$   
 $= 72 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume of the hexagonal prism  $= 72 \times 23$   
 $= 1656 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Height of the cylindrical shape  $= 23 - 8$   
 $= 15 \text{ cm}$   
 Volume of the cylindrical shape  
 $= \frac{22}{7} \times 2.5^2 \times 15$   
 $= 294\frac{9}{14} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid  $= 1656 - 294\frac{9}{14}$   
 $= 1361\frac{5}{14} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Area of each lateral side  $= 23 \times 6$   
 $= 138 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Total surface area of the solid that is painted  
 $= 6 \times 138 + 72$   
 $= 900 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

2. (a) Radius of the cylindrical solid  $= 15 \div 2$   
 $= 7.5 \text{ cm}$   
 Volume of the cylindrical solid  
 $= \frac{22}{7} \times 7.5^2 \times 35$   
 $= 6187.5 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Total volume of the cuboid and the prism  
 $= (5 \times 1.5 \times 35) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 5 \times 35\right)$   
 $= 262.5 + 262.5$   
 $= 525 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid  $= 6187.5 - 525$   
 $= 5662.5 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Radius of the smaller circle  $= 12 \div 2$   
 $= 6 \text{ cm}$   
 Total area of the rectangular and triangular cross-section  $= (5 \times 1.5) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 5\right)$   
 $= 7.5 + 7.5$   
 $= 15 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Area of the top of the solid painted  
 $= \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 6^2\right) - 15$   
 $= 113\frac{1}{7} - 15$   
 $= 98\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Surface area of the solid that is painted} \\ &= 2 \times 98\frac{1}{7} \\ &= 196\frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

3. (a) Volume of the triangular prism  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 6 \times 12$   
 $= 288 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of the cuboid  $= 20 \times 8 \times 2$   
 $= 320 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of the trapezoidal prism  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times (5.5 + 8) \times 5 \times 20$   
 $= 675 \text{ cm}^3$   
 Volume of the solid  $= 288 + 320 + 675$   
 $= 1283 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Density  $= \frac{\text{Mass}}{\text{Volume}}$   
 Mass of the solid  $= \text{Density} \times \text{Volume}$   
 $= 4.2 \times 1283$   
 $= 5388.6 \text{ g}$   
 $= 5.3886 \text{ kg}$  [1]  
 Cost of building the solid  
 $= 5.3886 \times \$23$   
 $= \$123.94$  (nearest cent) [1]

4. (a) Radius of the cylinder  $= 5.6 \div 2$   
 $= 2.8 \text{ cm}$   
 Height of the cuboid  $= \frac{3}{4} \times 30$   
 $= 22.5 \text{ cm}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Height of the cylinder  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 30$   
 $= 15 \text{ cm}$  [ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]  
 Total volume of the cuboid and the cylinder  
 $= (5.6 \times 5.6 \times 22.5) + (\frac{22}{7} \times 2.8^2 \times 15)$   
 $= 705.6 + 369.6$   
 $= 1075.2 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid  
 $= (22 \times 13.5 \times 30) - 1075.2$   
 $= 8910 - 1075.2$   
 $= 7834.8 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Surface area of the top of the solid  
 $= (22 \times 13.5) - (\frac{22}{7} \times 2.8^2) - 5.6^2$   
 $= 297 - 24.64 - 31.36$   
 $= 241 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Inner surface area of the bored cylinder  
 $= [2 \times (\frac{22}{7} \times 2.8 \times 15)] + (\frac{22}{7} \times 2.8^2)$   
 $= 264 + 24.64$   
 $= 288.64 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Inner surface area of the bored cuboid} \\ &= [4 \times (22.5 \times 5.6)] + 5.6^2 \\ &= 504 + 31.36 \\ &= 535.36 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Total surface area of the solid} \\ &= [2 \times (30 \times 22)] + [2 \times (30 \times 13.5)] + \\ &\quad (22 \times 13.5) + 241 + 288.64 + 535.36 \\ &= 1320 + 810 + 297 + 241 + 288.64 + 535.36 \\ &= 3492 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned} \quad [1]$$

5. (a) Area of the cross-section  
 $= 14 \times (\frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 4)$   
 $= 14 \times 12$   
 $= 168 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Volume of the solid  $= 168 \times 25$   
 $= 4200 \text{ cm}^3$  [1]

(b) Perimeter of the cross-section  
 $= (2 \times 6) + (4 \times 10) + (2 \times 10)$   
 $= 12 + 40 + 20$   
 $= 72 \text{ cm}$  [1]  
 Total surface area of the solid  
 $= (72 \times 25) + (2 \times 168)$   
 $= 1800 + 336$   
 $= 2136 \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

6. Radius of the outer circle  $= 8 \div 2$   
 $= 4 \text{ cm}$   
 Radius of the inner circle  $= 3 \div 2$   
 $= 1.5 \text{ cm}$   
 Volume of the cylinder  
 $= (\frac{22}{7} \times 4^2 \times 24) - (\frac{22}{7} \times 1.5^2 \times 24)$   
 $= 1206\frac{6}{7} - 169\frac{5}{7}$   
 $= 1037\frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^3$  [1]  
 Area of the cross-section of a prism  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times (a + 2a) \times 1$   
 $= 1.5a \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume of 1 prism  $= 1.5a \times 5$   
 $= 7.5a \text{ cm}^3$   
 $7.5a = 1037\frac{1}{7} \div 11$  [1]  
 $7.5a = 94\frac{2}{7}$   
 $a = 12\frac{4}{7}$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

7. (a) Area of the base of the tank  
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 15 \times 17$   
 $= 127.5 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume of water in the tank  
 $= 127.5 \times 28$   
 $= 3570 \text{ cm}^3$   
 $= 3.57 \text{ l}$

[1]

(b) Volume of each cube  $= 1.5^3$   
 $= 3.375 \text{ cm}^3$

Change in volume of water  
 $= 340 \times 3.375$   
 $= 1147.5 \text{ cm}^3$

[1]

Change in the height of the water level  
 $= 1147.5 \div 127.5$   
 $= 9 \text{ cm}$

[1]

8. (a) Total volume of the 2 semicircular prisms  
 $= 2 \times \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2^2 \right) \times 2.4 \right]$   
 $= 2 \times 66.528$   
 $= 133.056 \text{ m}^3$

[1]

Breadth of the outer cuboid  $= 2 \times 4.2$   
 $= 8.4 \text{ m}$

Breadth of the inner cuboid  $= 8.4 - 0.15 - 0.15$   
 $= 8.1 \text{ m}$

Volume of the outer cuboid  $= 22 \times 8.4 \times 2.4$   
 $= 443.52 \text{ m}^3$

Volume of the inner cuboid  $= 22 \times 8.1 \times 2.2$   
 $= 392.04 \text{ m}^3$

[1]

Volume of the material needed to make the tank  
 $= 133.056 + 443.52 - 392.04$   
 $= 184.5 \text{ m}^3$  (1 d.p.)

[1]

(b) Capacity of the tank  
 $=$  volume of the inner cuboid  
 $= 392.04 \text{ m}^3$   
 $= 392\ 040 \text{ l}$

[1]

(c) Time taken to drain the tank completely  
 $= 392\ 040 \div 396$   
 $= 990 \text{ min}$

[1]

9. Radius of semicircle  $XZY = 20 \div 2$   
 $= 10 \text{ cm}$

Radius of the cylinder  $= 4 \div 2$   
 $= 2 \text{ cm}$

Volume of the semicircular cylinder

$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 10^2 \times 9$   
 $= 1414 \frac{2}{7} \text{ cm}^3$

Volume of the triangular prism

$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 7 \right) \times 20$

$= 31.5 \times 20$

$= 630 \text{ cm}^3$

[1]

Total volume of the cuboid and the cylinder

$= (10 \times 9 \times 2) + \left( \frac{22}{7} \times 2^2 \times 9 \right)$

$= 180 + 113 \frac{1}{7}$

$= 293 \frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^3$

[1]

Volume of the solid

$= 1414 \frac{2}{7} + 630 - 293 \frac{1}{7}$

$= 1751 \frac{1}{7} \text{ cm}^3$

[1]

10. (a)  $5.67 \text{ l} = 5670 \text{ cm}^3$

Base area of the rectangular tank

$= 36 \times 21$

$= 756 \text{ cm}^2$

Height of the water level in the tank

$= 5670 \div 756$

$= 7.5 \text{ cm}$

[1]

(b) Change in volume of water

$=$  Total volume of 126 cubes

$= 126 \times 3^3$

$= 3402 \text{ cm}^3$

Change in the height of the water level

$= 3402 \div 756$

$= 4.5 \text{ cm}$

[1]

(c) Height of the water level after adding the cubes

$= 7.5 + 4.5$

$= 12 \text{ cm}$

$\frac{3}{7}$  of the height of the tank  $\longrightarrow 12 \text{ cm}$

$\frac{7}{7}$  of the height of the tank  $\longrightarrow \frac{12}{3} \times 7$

$= 28 \text{ cm}$

[1]

Additional volume of water needed to fill the tank completely

$= 756 \times (28 - 12)$

$= 756 \times 16$

$= 12\ 096 \text{ cm}^3$

[1]

Time taken to fill the tank completely

$= 12\ 096 \div 336$

$= 36 \text{ min}$

[1]

**Chapter 14** Data Analysis

**Class Test 1**

1. (a) Total number of people surveyed  
 $= 4 + 7 + 13 + 6$   
 $= 30$   
 Required percentage  $= \frac{6}{30} \times 100\%$   
 $= 20\%$  [1]

(b) Angle of the sector representing number of people who like chips  $= \frac{13}{30} \times 360^\circ$   
 $= 156^\circ$  [1]

2. (a) Sum of the angles of the sectors representing the number of people who enjoy reading and listening to music  
 $= 360^\circ - 112^\circ - 62^\circ - 46^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 140^\circ$   
 $x^\circ = \frac{140^\circ}{2}$   
 $x = 70$  [1]

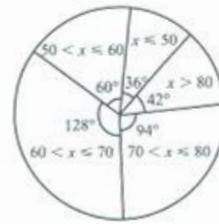
(b) Number of people who chose sleeping  
 $= \frac{62^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 180$   
 $= 31$  [1]

(c) Angle of the most popular hobby  $= 112^\circ$   
 Angle of the least popular hobby  $= 46^\circ$   
 Difference between the angles  $= 112^\circ - 46^\circ$   
 $= 66^\circ$   
 Difference between the number of people who chose the most popular hobby and the least popular hobby  $= \frac{66^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 180$   
 $= 33$  [1]

3. (a) Total number of students  
 $= 21 + 47 + 64 + 30 + 18$   
 $= 180$

Marks (x)	Number of students	Angle of sector
$x > 80$	21	$\frac{21}{180} \times 360^\circ = 42^\circ$
$70 < x \leq 80$	47	$\frac{47}{180} \times 360^\circ = 94^\circ$
$60 < x \leq 70$	64	$\frac{64}{180} \times 360^\circ = 128^\circ$
$50 < x \leq 60$	30	$\frac{30}{180} \times 360^\circ = 60^\circ$
$x \leq 50$	18	$\frac{18}{180} \times 360^\circ = 36^\circ$

[2]



[2]

(b) Required percentage  $= \frac{30 + 18}{180} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{48}{180} \times 100\%$   
 $= 26.7\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

4. (a) Total number of users  
 $= 70 + 40 + 115 + 95 + 30$   
 $= 350$   
 Number of users who borrowed 2 or 3 books  
 $= 115 + 95$   
 $= 210$   
 Required fraction  $= \frac{210}{350}$   
 $= \frac{3}{5}$  [1]

(b) Total number of books borrowed  
 $= (70 \times 0) + (40 \times 1) + (115 \times 2) + (95 \times 3) + (30 \times 4)$   
 $= 675$   
 Number of users at the library the next day  
 $= 116\% \times 350$   
 $= 406$   
 Total number of books borrowed the next day  
 $= 406 \times 2$   
 $= 812$   
 Difference between the number of books borrowed over the two days  $= 812 - 675$   
 $= 137$  [1]

5. (a)  $a = 5 \times \frac{46}{2}$   
 $= 115$  [1]

(b) (i)  $46^\circ + 115^\circ + b^\circ = 360^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $b = 199$  [1]

(ii)  $115^\circ \rightarrow 575$  spectators  
 $360^\circ \rightarrow 360 \times \frac{575}{115}$   
 $= 1800$  spectators  
 Total number of spectators at the match  
 $= 1800$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(c) Angle of the sectors representing women and children =  $115^\circ + 46^\circ$   
 $= 161^\circ$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{161}{199} \times 100\%$   
 $= 80.9\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

6. (a) Total expenditure from July to November  
 $= 5 \times \$375$   
 $= \$1875$   
 Amount of money he spent in November  
 $= \$1875 - \$275 - \$400 - \$250 - \$200$   
 $= \$750$  [1]

(b) 12.5% of his salary  $\rightarrow \$275$   
 100% of his salary  $\rightarrow 100 \times \frac{275}{12.5}$   
 $= \$2200$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{\$200}{\$2200} \times 100\%$   
 $= 9.1\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

7. (a) Angle of the sectors representing food, school fees and savings  
 $= 360^\circ - 28^\circ - 104^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 228^\circ$   
 Ratio of her expenditure spent on food and school fees to her savings = 2 : 1  
 Angle of the sector representing savings  
 $= \frac{1}{3} \times 228^\circ$   
 $= 76^\circ$   
 $(6a + 4)^\circ = 76^\circ$   
 $6a = 72$   
 $a = 12$  [1]

(b) Angle of the sector representing food  
 $= (5 \times 12)^\circ$   
 $= 60^\circ$   
 $60^\circ \rightarrow \$300$   
 $360^\circ \rightarrow 360 \times \frac{\$300}{60}$   
 $= \$1800$   
 Total amount of money she receives every month = **\$1800** [1]

(c) (i)  $104^\circ \rightarrow 104 \times \frac{\$300}{60}$   
 $= \$520$   
 Amount of money she spends on accommodation = **\$520** [1]

(ii)  $76^\circ \rightarrow 76 \times \frac{\$300}{60}$   
 $= \$380$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{\$380}{\$1800} \times 100\%$   
 $= 21.1\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

8. (a) (i) The most popular fruit is **mango**. [1]  
 (ii) The least popular fruit is **grape**. [1]

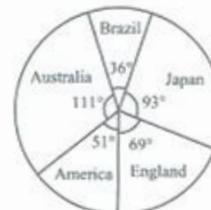
(b) Total number of teachers who were surveyed  
 $= 30 \times 16$   
 $= 480$   
 Number of teachers who chose durian  
 $= 6\frac{3}{4} \times 16$   
 $= 108$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{108}{480} \times 100\%$   
 $= 22.5\%$  [1]

(c) Number of teachers who actually like mangoes  
 $= 8 \times 16 - 24$   
 $= 104$   
 Number of teachers who actually like apples  
 $= 5\frac{1}{2} \times 16 + 24$   
 $= 112$   
 Required ratio = 112 : 104  
 $= 14 : 13$  [1]

9. (a) Total number of adults  
 $= 31 + 23 + 17 + 37 + 12$   
 $= 120$

Country	Number of adults	Angle of sector
Japan	31	$\frac{31}{120} \times 360^\circ = 93^\circ$
England	23	$\frac{23}{120} \times 360^\circ = 69^\circ$
America	17	$\frac{17}{120} \times 360^\circ = 51^\circ$
Australia	37	$\frac{37}{120} \times 360^\circ = 111^\circ$
Brazil	12	$\frac{12}{120} \times 360^\circ = 36^\circ$

[2]

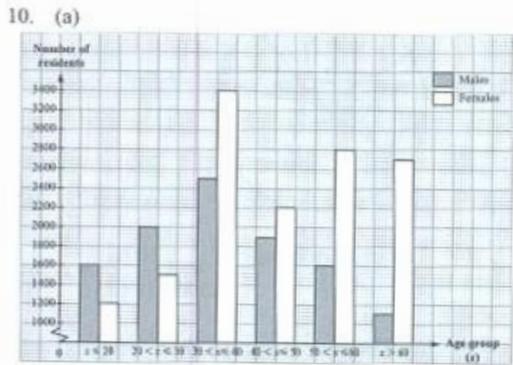


[1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(b) Number of adults who would like to visit England or America =  $23 + 17$   
 $= 40$   
 Required fraction =  $\frac{40}{120}$   
 $= \frac{1}{3}$  [1]

(c) Fraction of people who would like to visit Japan =  $\frac{31}{120}$   
 Number of people in a survey of 1800 people who would like to visit Japan =  $\frac{31}{120} \times 1800$   
 $= 465$  [1]



(b) (i) There are more male residents than female residents in the age group **20 years old and below**, as well as in the age group of **20 years old to 30 years old**. [1]

(ii) Total number of male residents =  $1600 + 2000 + 2500 + 1900 + 1600 + 1100$   
 $= 10\ 700$   
 Total number of female residents =  $1200 + 1500 + 3400 + 2200 + 2800 + 2700$   
 $= 13\ 800$   
 Difference between the number of male residents and female residents living in the town =  $13\ 800 - 10\ 700$   
 $= 3100$  [1]

(c) Number of residents aged 50 years old and above =  $1600 + 1100 + 2800 + 2700$   
 $= 8200$   
 Total number of residents =  $10\ 700 + 13\ 800$   
 $= 24\ 500$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{8200}{24\ 500} \times 100\%$   
 $= 33.5\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

11. (a) (Accept any possible answers.)  
 The company could have bought excessive stationery in March which could be used in the later months, thus causing a decline in expenditure between March and April. [1]

(b) (i) Total expenditure over the 5 months =  $\$650 + \$250 + \$400 + \$400 + \$300$   
 $= \$2000$   
 Average expenditure per month =  $\frac{\$2000}{5}$   
 $= \$400$  [1]

(ii) The company spent less than average in **April and July**. [1]

12. (a) Total number of books in the library =  $105 + 70 + 35 + 50 + 25$   
 $= 285$  [1]

(b) (i) New number of Mandarin books =  $70 + 2$   
 $= 72$   
 New number of Tamil books =  $35 + 5$   
 $= 40$   
 Required fraction =  $\frac{40}{72}$   
 $= \frac{5}{9}$  [1]

(ii) New number of English books =  $105 + 8$   
 $= 113$   
 New total number of books in the library =  $285 + 8 + 2 + 5$   
 $= 300$  [1]  
 Angle of the sector representing the new number of English books in the library =  $\frac{113}{300} \times 360^\circ$   
 $= 135.6^\circ$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

13. (a) Total number of cups of juice sold  
 $= 22\frac{1}{2} \times 12$   
 $= 270$   
 Average number of cups of juice sold per day  
 $= \frac{270}{5}$   
 $= 54$  [1]

(b) Number of cups of juice sold on Friday  
 $= 6\frac{1}{4} \times 12$   
 $= 75$   
 Number of cups of juice sold on Thursday  
 $= 2\frac{1}{2} \times 12$   
 $= 30$   
 Difference in revenue between the two days  
 $= (75 - 30) \times \$0.70$   
 $= \$31.50$  [1]

(c) Number of cups of juice sold on the first 3 days  
 $= 13\frac{3}{4} \times 12$   
 $= 165$   
 Required percentage  $= \frac{165}{270} \times 100\%$   
 $= 61.1\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

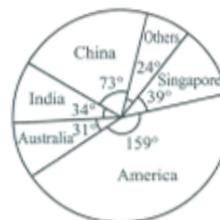
14. (a) Total number of dengue cases in 2013  
 $= 50 + 60 + 100 + 90$   
 $= 300$   
 Total number of dengue cases in 2014  
 $= 70 + 60 + 90 + 110$   
 $= 330$   
 Difference between the number of dengue cases in both years  $= 330 - 300$   
 $= 30$  [1]  
 Percentage increase in the number of dengue cases in 2014 as compared to 2013  
 $= \frac{30}{300} \times 100\%$   
 $= 10\%$  [1]

(b) (i) **March** had the lowest number of dengue cases in 2013.  
 Required fraction  $= \frac{50}{300}$   
 $= \frac{1}{6}$  [1]

(ii) **June** had the highest number of dengue cases in 2014.  
 Required fraction  $= \frac{110}{330}$   
 $= \frac{1}{3}$  [1]

15. (a) Total number of students  
 $= 117 + 477 + 93 + 102 + 219 + 72$   
 $= 1200$

Nationality	Number of students	Angle of sector
Singapore	117	$\frac{117}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 39^\circ$
America	477	$\frac{477}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 159^\circ$
Australia	93	$\frac{93}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 31^\circ$
India	102	$\frac{102}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 34^\circ$
China	219	$\frac{219}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 73^\circ$
Others	72	$\frac{72}{1080} \times 360^\circ = 24^\circ$



(b) Required percentage  $= \frac{117}{1080} \times 100\%$   
 $= 10.8\%$  (3 s.f.) [1]

(c) Total number of students from India or China  
 $= 102 + 219$   
 $= 321$   
 Required ratio  $= 321 : 1080$   
 $= 107 : 360$  [1]

**Class Test 2**

1. (a) Total sales over the 6 months  
 $= \$3500 + \$2000 + \$5000 + \$5500 + \$8500$   
 $+ \$7000$   
 $= \$31\,500$   
 Average sales per month  $= \frac{\$31\,500}{6}$   
 $= \$5250$  [1]

(b) Total sales in April, May and June  
 $= \$5500 + \$8500 + \$7000$   
 $= \$21\,000$   
 Required fraction  $= \frac{\$21\,000}{\$31\,500}$   
 $= \frac{2}{3}$  [1]

(c) (Accept any possible answers.)  
 The increase in sales between April and May could be due to a special promotion on the product. [1]

2. (a) Number of apples stall *A* sold =  $4 \times 240$   
 $= 960$   
 Number of apples stall *B* sold  
 $= 3 \times 240 + \frac{1}{4} \times 240$   
 $= 780$   
 Number of apples stall *C* sold  
 $= 5 \times 240 + \frac{1}{2} \times 240$   
 $= 1320$   
 Number of apples stall *D* sold  
 $= 2 \times 240 + \frac{1}{2} \times 240$   
 $= 600$   
 Total number of apples sold by stalls *A*, *B*, *C*  
 and *D* =  $960 + 780 + 1320 + 600$   
 $= 3660$   
 Average number of apples sold by stalls *A*, *B*, *C*  
 and *D* =  $\frac{3660}{4}$   
 $= 915$  [1]

(b) Amount of revenue stall *B* collected  
 $= \frac{780}{5} \times \$2.30$   
 $= \$358.80$   
 Amount of revenue stall *C* collected  
 $= \frac{1320}{3} \times \$1.50$   
 $= \$660$   
 Difference between the revenue collected by the  
 two stalls =  $\$660 - \$358.80$   
 $= \$301.20$  [1]

(c) (i) Total number of apples sold by all 5 stalls  
 $= 5 \times 960$   
 $= 4800$   
 Number of apples stall *E* sold in June  
 $= 4800 - 3660$   
 $= 1140$  [1]

(ii) Number of ○ representing the number of  
 apples stall *E* sold =  $\frac{1140}{240}$   
 $= 4\frac{3}{4}$

Stall	Number of apples sold in June
<i>E</i>	○○○○○

[1]

3. (a) Total number of boys  
 $= 550 + 800 + 400 + 350 + 500$   
 $= 2600$   
 Total number of girls  
 $= 300 + 600 + 750 + 800 + 450$   
 $= 2900$   
 Difference between the total number of boys  
 and girls =  $2900 - 2600$   
 $= 300$  [1]

(b) (i) Average number of girls each week  
 $= \frac{2900}{5}$   
 $= 580$  [1]

(ii) Week 1 and Week 5 [1]

(c) Number of boys who visited from weeks 3 to 5  
 $= 400 + 350 + 500$   
 $= 1250$   
 Number of girls who visited from weeks 3 to 5  
 $= 750 + 800 + 450$   
 $= 2000$   
 Required ratio =  $1250 : 2000$   
 $= 5 : 8$  [1]

(d) Amount of money the aquarium earned from  
 the sale of all the child tickets over the 5 weeks  
 $= (2600 + 2900) \times \$6.50$   
 $= \$35\,750$  [1]

4. (a) Number of students who like basketball =  $6 \times 8$   
 $= 48$

Number of students who like swimming

$= 3 \times \frac{48}{2}$   
 $= 72$

Number of □ representing the number of  
 students who like swimming =  $72 \div 8$   
 $= 9$  [1]

Sport	Number of students
Swimming	□□□□□□□□□

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(b) Number of students who like football  
 $= 6\frac{3}{4} \times 8$   
 $= 54$   
 Number of students who like basketball or football =  $48 + 54$   
 $= 102$   
 Total number of students =  $30 \times 8$   
 $= 240$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{102}{240} \times 100\%$   
 $= 42.5\%$  [1]

(c) Angle of the greatest sector =  $\frac{9}{30} \times 360^\circ$   
 $= 108^\circ$  [1]  
 Angle of the smallest sector =  $\frac{4}{30} \times 360^\circ$   
 $= 48^\circ$  [1]

5. (a)



[2]

(b) (Accept any possible answers.)  
 The trend of the data shows that the attendance is generally decreasing. This could be due to a decline in public's interest towards classical music or less awareness for the concert. [1]

(c) Total number of concert attendees  
 $= 12\,500 + 11\,000 + 8\,000 + 9\,500 + 6\,500$   
 $= 47\,500$   
 Average number of concert attendees over the 5 years =  $47\,500 \div 5$   
 $= 9\,500$  [1]

(d) Difference between the number of concert attendees in 2012 and 2014 =  $12\,500 - 8\,000$   
 $= 4\,500$   
 Cost of each ticket =  $\$171\,000 \div 4\,500$   
 $= \$38$   
 Amount of revenue generated by the ticket sales in 2016 =  $6\,500 \times \$38$   
 $= \$247\,000$  [1]

6. (a) (Accept any possible answers.)  
 There might be an increase in fishing activities in the lake during that period of time. [1]

(b) Fish population in August = 5000  
 Fish population in March = 9000  
 Required percentage =  $\frac{5000}{9000} \times 100\%$   
 $= 55.6\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

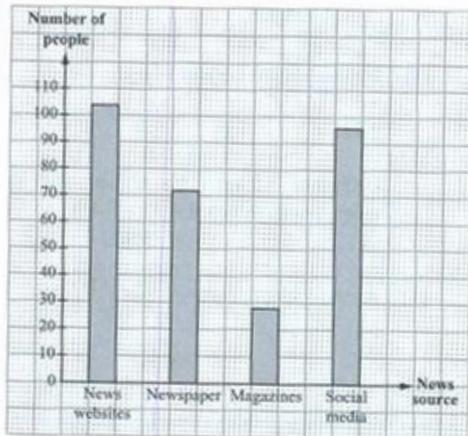
(c) Highest fish population = 9500  
 Lowest fish population = 3500  
 Difference between the highest and lowest fish population =  $9\,500 - 3\,500$   
 $= 6\,000$  [1]

7. (a) Number of people who refer to news websites  
 $= 5\frac{1}{5} \times 20$   
 $= 104$   
 Number of people who refer to social media  
 $= 4\frac{4}{5} \times 20$   
 $= 96$   
 Total number of people who refer to the top two sources =  $104 + 96$   
 $= 200$

Total number of people who participated in the survey =  $15 \times 20$   
 $= 300$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{200}{300} \times 100$   
 $= 66.7\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

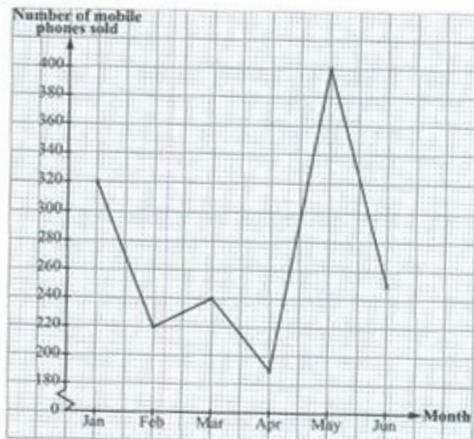
- (b) (i) Number of people who refer to newspapers  
 $= 3\frac{3}{5} \times 20$   
 $= 72$   
 Number of people who refer to magazines  
 $= 1\frac{2}{5} \times 20$   
 $= 28$



[2]

- (ii) The bar graph gives a more accurate comparison of the data as we can easily read off the numerical values from the vertical axis in a bar graph as compared to having to calculate the numerical values using the icons in a pictogram. [1]

8. (a)



[2]

- (b) Total number of mobile phones sold  
 $= 320 + 220 + 240 + 190 + 400 + 250$   
 $= 1620$   
 Average number of mobile phones sold per month  
 $= \frac{1620}{6}$   
 $= 270$  [1]

- (c) (Accept any possible answers.)  
 It could be due to a promotion where free gifts are given for every mobile phone bought. [1]

- (d) Amount of revenue collected in May  
 $= 400 \times \$288$   
 $= \$115\,200$   
 Amount of revenue collected in April  
 $= 190 \times \$288$   
 $= \$54\,720$   
 Difference in sales revenue  
 $= \$115\,200 - \$54\,720$   
 $= \$60\,480$  [1]

9. (a) (i) Angle of the sectors representing the amount of time spent doing homework, sleeping, eating and watching television  
 $= 25^\circ + 115^\circ + 20^\circ + 10^\circ$   
 $= 170^\circ$   
 Angle of the sectors representing the amount of time in CCA, other activities and school  
 $= 360^\circ - 170^\circ$   
 $= 190^\circ$  [1]  
 Angle of the sector representing the amount of time she spends in school  
 $= \frac{190^\circ}{2}$   
 $= 95^\circ$  [1]

- (ii) Angle of the sectors representing the amount of time she spends in CCA and other activities  
 $= (3a + 1)^\circ + (4a + 3)^\circ$   
 $= (7a + 4)^\circ$   
 $7a + 4 = 95$   
 $7a = 91$   
 $a = 13$  [1]

- (b) (i) Amount of time she spends sleeping  
 $= \frac{115^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 24$   
 $= 7\frac{2}{3}$  h  
 $= 7$  h 40 min [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(ii) Amount of time she spends doing her homework =  $\frac{25^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 24$   
 $= 1\frac{2}{3}$  h  
 $= 1$  h 40 min [1]

(c) 1 h 10 min =  $1\frac{1}{6}$  h  
 Angle of the sector representing the amount of time she spends jogging =  $\frac{1\frac{1}{6}}{24} \times 360^\circ$   
 $= 17.5^\circ$  [1]

10. (a) Total number of pets owned  
 $= (550 \times 0) + (375 \times 1) + (450 \times 2) + (175 \times 3) + (50 \times 4)$   
 $= 2000$  [1]  
 Total number of people surveyed  
 $= 550 + 375 + 450 + 175 + 50$   
 $= 1600$   
 Average number of pets each person own  
 $= \frac{2000}{1600}$   
 $= 1.25$  [1]

(b) Number of people who own 1 or 2 pets  
 $= 375 + 450$   
 $= 825$   
 Required percentage =  $\frac{825}{1600} \times 100\%$   
 $= 51.6\%$  (1 d.p.) [1]

(c) 10 units  $\longrightarrow$  150 people  
 1 unit  $\longrightarrow$   $150 \div 10$   
 $= 15$  people  
 Number of additional people who do not own any pets =  $3 \times 15$   
 $= 45$   
 Number of additional people who own 1 pet  
 $= 5 \times 15$   
 $= 75$   
 Number of additional people who own 3 pets  
 $= 2 \times 15$   
 $= 30$   
 Total number of people who own 0 or 3 pets  
 $= 550 + 175 + 45 + 30$   
 $= 800$  [1]  
 Total number of people who own 1 or 2 pets  
 $= 375 + 450 + 75$   
 $= 900$   
 Required ratio = 800 : 900  
 $= 8 : 9$  [1]

Revision Paper 1

1. (a) (i) HCF of 25 480 and 14 196  
 $= 2^2 \times 7 \times 13$   
 $= 364$  [1]

(ii) LCM of 25 480 and 14 196  
 $= 2^3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7^2 \times 13^2$   
 $= 993\,720$  [1]

(b) Smallest possible value of  $n$   
 $= 3 \times 7$   
 $= 21$  [1]

2. (a) Difference between the highest and lowest temperatures recorded =  $31 - (-15)$   
 $= 46^\circ\text{C}$  [1]

(b) Average temperature =  $\frac{(-15) + 16 + 25 + 31 + 22 + (-7)}{6}$   
 $= \frac{72}{6}$   
 $= 12^\circ\text{C}$  [1]

3. (a) Smallest possible value of  $t - s = 2 - 0$   
 $= 2$  [1]

(b) Greatest possible value of  $s^2 + t^2$   
 $= (-7.8)^2 + 13^2$   
 $= 60.84 + 169$   
 $= 229.84$  [1]

(c) Smallest possible value of  $st = -7.8 \times 13$   
 $= -101.4$  [1]

(d) Greatest possible value of  $s + t = 0 + 13$   
 $= 13$  [1]

4. (a) Total marks scored by the girls  
 $= x \times 3(y + 2)$   
 $= x \times (3y + 6)$   
 $= 3xy + 6x$  [1]

(b) Total marks scored by the boys  
 $= [6x(y + 2) - y - 2] - (3xy + 6x)$   
 $= (6xy + 12x - y - 2) - 3xy - 6x$   
 $= 6xy + 12x - y - 2 - 3xy - 6x$   
 $= 3xy + 6x - y - 2$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(c) Number of boys in the class =  $32 - 12$   
 $= 20$

Total marks scored by the boys

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3xy + 6x - y - 2 \\ &= 3(12)(14) + 6(12) - 14 - 2 \\ &= 504 + 72 - 14 - 2 \\ &= 560 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

Average marks scored by the boys =  $560 \div 20$   
 $= 28$  [1]

5. (a)  $4 - \frac{1-2a}{5} + \frac{3(a+3)}{2} = -2$   
 $\frac{3(a+3)}{2} - \frac{1-2a}{5} = -2 - 4$   
 $= -6$

$$\begin{aligned} 5[3(a+3)] - 2(1-2a) &= -60 \\ 15a + 45 - 2 + 4a &= -60 \\ 19a + 43 &= -60 \\ 19a &= -60 - 43 \\ &= -103 \end{aligned}$$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

$$\begin{aligned} a &= \frac{-103}{19} \\ &= -5\frac{8}{19} \end{aligned}$$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

(b)  $\frac{1+2x}{x} - 4 = \frac{3-x}{2x}$

$$2(1+2x) - 4(2x) = 3-x$$

$$2 + 4x - 8x = 3 - x$$

$$2 - 4x = 3 - x$$

$$-x + 4x = 2 - 3$$

$$3x = -1$$

$$x = \frac{-1}{3}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{3}$$

[ $\frac{1}{2}$ ]

6. (a) Points on line  $AB$ :  $(0, 0)$  and  $(-5, 3)$

Gradient of line  $AB = \frac{3-0}{-5-0}$

$$= -\frac{3}{5}$$

Equation of line  $AB$ :  $y = -\frac{3}{5}x$

[1]

(b) When  $x = a$  and  $y = -1\frac{1}{5}$ ,

$$-1\frac{1}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}a$$

$$a = 2$$

[1]

(c) Points on line  $PQ$ :  $(2, -1\frac{1}{5})$  and  $(0, -3)$

Gradient of line  $PQ = \frac{-3 - (-1\frac{1}{5})}{0-2}$

$$= \frac{-1\frac{4}{5}}{-2}$$

$$= \frac{9}{10}$$

Equation of line  $PQ$ :  $y = \frac{9}{10}x - 3$

[1]

7. (a)  $T_4 = 2^2 - 5 = -1$

$$T_5 = \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 - 5 = 1\frac{1}{4}$$

[1]

(b) General term,  $T_n = \left(\frac{n}{2}\right)^2 - 5$

[1]

(c) When  $n = k$ ,  $T_k = \left(\frac{k}{2}\right)^2 - 5$

$$\left(\frac{k}{2}\right)^2 - 5 = 267\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\frac{k^2}{4} = 272\frac{1}{4}$$

$$k^2 = 1089$$

$$k = 33$$

[1]

8. (a) Amount of commission earned in June

$$= \$1780 - \$700$$

$$= \$1080$$

$$5\% \text{ of total sales} \longrightarrow \$1080$$

$$100\% \text{ of total sales} \longrightarrow 100 \times \frac{\$1080}{5}$$

$$= \$21\,600$$

His total sales in June = **\$21 600**

[1]

(b) Amount of commission earned in August

$$= 5\% \times \$31\,160$$

$$= \$1558$$

Total salary in August before bonus

$$= \$700 + \$1558$$

$$= \$2258$$

Total salary in August after bonus

$$= (100\% + 10\%) \times \$2258$$

$$= 110\% \times \$2258$$

$$= \mathbf{\$2483.80}$$

[1]

9. (a) Time Raj left point  $B = 09\,08 + 00\,36 + 00\,18$

$$= 10\,02$$

Time Raj took to travel from point  $B$  to point  $C$

$$= 10\,14 - 10\,02$$

$$= 00\,12$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \text{ h}$$

Cycling speed between point  $B$  and point  $C$

$$= 2.1 \div \frac{1}{5}$$

$$= \mathbf{10.5 \text{ km/h}}$$

[1]

(b) (i) Distance between point  $A$  and point  $B$

$$= 13 \times \frac{36}{60}$$

$$= \mathbf{7.8 \text{ km}}$$

[1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

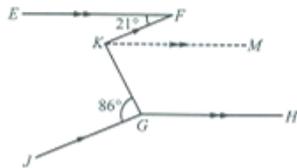
$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(ii) Total time taken} &= 10\ 14 - 09\ 08 \\
 &= 01\ 06\ \text{h} \\
 &= 1\frac{1}{10}\ \text{h} \\
 \text{Total distance travelled} &= 7.8 + 2.1 \\
 &= 9.9\ \text{km} \\
 \text{Average speed for the entire journey} &= 9.9 \div 1\frac{1}{10} \\
 &= 9\ \text{km/h}
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

10. (a)  $\angle FKG = \angle KGJ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $KF \parallel JG$ )  
 $= 86^\circ$   
 Reflex  $\angle FKG = 360^\circ - 86^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 274^\circ$

[1]

(b) Draw a line at  $K$  parallel to  $EF$  and  $GH$ .



$$\begin{aligned}
 \angle FKM &= \angle EFK \text{ (alt. } \angle\text{s, } EF \parallel KM) \\
 &= 21^\circ \\
 \angle MKG &= 86^\circ - 21^\circ \\
 &= 65^\circ \\
 \angle KGH &= 180^\circ - 65^\circ \text{ (int. } \angle\text{s, } KM \parallel GH) \\
 &= 115^\circ
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(c)  $\angle JGH = 360^\circ - 86^\circ - 115^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.)  
 $= 159^\circ$

[1]

11. Refer to Appendix 15.

(b) (i)  $EF = 4.3\ \text{cm}$

[1]

(ii)  $\angle CFE = 35^\circ$

[1]

(c)  $EC = 3\ \text{cm}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of } \triangle FEC &= \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 4.3 \\
 &= 6.45\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

12. (a) Arc length of quadrant  $ACD$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 12 \\
 &= 18\frac{6}{7}\ \text{cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Radius of quadrant } AOE &= 12 \div 2 \\
 &= 6\ \text{cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

Arc length of quadrant  $AOE$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6 \\
 &= 9\frac{3}{7}\ \text{cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

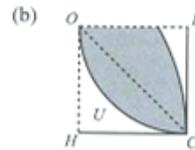
[1]

Perimeter of the shaded region

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 18\frac{6}{7} + (2 \times 9\frac{3}{7}) \\
 &= 18\frac{6}{7} + 18\frac{6}{7}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= 37\frac{5}{7}\ \text{cm}$$

[1]



$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of square } OFCH &= 6 \times 6 \\
 &= 36\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of quadrant } OFC &= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6^2 \\
 &= 28\frac{2}{7}\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area } U &= 36 - 28\frac{2}{7} \\
 &= 7\frac{5}{7}\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Area of quadrant } ACD &= \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 12^2 \\
 &= 113\frac{1}{7}\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of the shaded region

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 113\frac{1}{7} - 28\frac{2}{7} - 36 - 7\frac{5}{7} \\
 &= 41\frac{1}{7}\ \text{cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

[1]

(c) (i) Number of tiles along the length of the wall =  $3\ \text{m} \div 12\ \text{cm}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 300\ \text{cm} \div 12\ \text{cm} \\
 &= 25
 \end{aligned}$$

Number of tiles along the breadth of the wall =  $1.8\ \text{m} \div 12\ \text{cm}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 180 \div 12 \\
 &= 15
 \end{aligned}$$

Total number of tiles required =  $25 \times 15$

$$= 375 \quad [1]$$

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(ii) Total area of the shaded region on the wall  
 $= 375 \times 41\frac{1}{7}$   
 $= 15\,428\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

13. (a) Area of the square pattern  
 $= 4 \times \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 5\right)$   
 $= 4 \times 12.5$   
 $= 50 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Area of the cross-section painted  
 $= \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 5^2\right) - 50$   
 $= 78\frac{4}{7} - 50$   
 $= 28\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$   
 Curved surface area of the cylinder  
 $= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 5 \times 15$   
 $= 471\frac{3}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]  
 Surface area of the cylinder that is painted  
 $= \left(2 \times 28\frac{4}{7}\right) + 471\frac{3}{7}$   
 $= 57\frac{1}{7} + 471\frac{3}{7}$   
 $= 528\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2$  [1]

(b) Total surface area needed to be painted  
 $= 21 \times 528\frac{4}{7}$   
 $= 11\,100 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Volume of paint needed to paint 21 such cylinders  
 $= \frac{11\,100}{2} \times 5$   
 $= 27\,750 \text{ ml}$   
 $= 27.75 \text{ l}$   
 Cost of painting the cylinders  
 $= \frac{27.75}{0.5} \times \$7$   
 $= \$388.50$  [1]

14. (a) (i) Total number of fans sold in total by brand A  
 $= 800 + 550 + 350 + 700 + 600$   
 $+ 450$   
 $= 3450$   
 Average number of fans sold per week by brand A  
 $= 3450 \div 6$   
 $= 575$  [1]

(ii) Total number of fans sold in total by brand B  
 $= 650 + 600 + 750 + 750 + 600$   
 $+ 550$   
 $= 3900$   
 Average number of fans sold per week by brand B  
 $= 3900 \div 6$   
 $= 650$  [1]

(b) (i) Total revenue collected by brand A  
 $= 3450 \times \$120$   
 $= \$414\,000$   
 Total revenue collected by brand B  
 $= 3900 \times \$108$   
 $= \$421\,200$   
 Difference in the total revenue collected over the 6 weeks  
 $= \$421\,200 - \$414\,000$   
 $= \$7200$  [1]

(ii) Revenue collected by brand A in the first 2 weeks  
 $= (800 + 550) \times \$120$   
 $= \$162\,000$   
 Revenue collected by brand B in the first 2 weeks  
 $= (650 + 600) \times \$108$   
 $= \$135\,000$   
 Total revenue collected by both brands in the first 2 weeks  
 $= \$162\,000 + \$135\,000$   
 $= \$297\,000$   
 Total combined revenue collected  
 $= \$414\,000 + \$421\,200$   
 $= \$835\,200$   
 Required percentage  
 $= \frac{\$297\,000}{\$835\,200} \times 100\%$   
 $= 35.6\% \text{ (1 d.p.)}$  [1]

(c) (i) Combined sales in week 1  
 $= 800 + 650$   
 $= 1450$   
 Combined sales in week 2  
 $= 550 + 600$   
 $= 1150$   
 Combined sales in week 3  
 $= 350 + 750$   
 $= 1100$   
 Combined sales in week 4  
 $= 700 + 750$   
 $= 1450$   
 Combined sales in week 5  
 $= 600 + 600$   
 $= 1200$   
 Combined sales in week 6  
 $= 450 + 550$   
 $= 1000$

The lowest combined sales for brand A and brand B was in **week 6**. [1]

(ii) Revenue collected by brand A in week 6  
 $= 450 \times \$120$   
 $= \$54\,000$   
 Revenue collected by brand B in week 6  
 $= 550 \times \$108$   
 $= \$59\,400$   
 Difference in revenue between brand A and brand B in week 6  
 $= \$59\,400 - \$54\,000$   
 $= \$5400$  [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

Revision Paper 2

1.  $\frac{99}{999} = 99 \div 999$   
 $= 0.099\ 099\ 0\dots$   
 $\frac{999}{9999} = 999 \div 9999$   
 $= 0.099\ 909\ 99\dots$  [1]  
 Therefore,  $\frac{999}{9999}$  is greater. [1]

2. (a)  $A_1 = 5$  units<sup>2</sup>  
 $A_2 = 8$  units<sup>2</sup>  
 $A_3 = 11$  units<sup>2</sup> [1]  
 $P_1 = 12$  units  
 $P_2 = 16$  units  
 $P_3 = 20$  units [1]

(i)  $5 = 3(1) + 2$   
 $8 = 3(2) + 2$   
 $11 = 3(3) + 2$   
 $A_n = 3n + 2$  [1]

(ii)  $12 = 4(1) + 8$   
 $16 = 4(2) + 8$   
 $20 = 4(3) + 8$   
 $P_n = 4n + 8$  [1]

(b)  $A_n = 3n + 2$   
 $3n = A_n - 2$   
 $n = \frac{A_n - 2}{3}$  [1]  
 Substitute  $n = \frac{A_n - 2}{3}$  into  $P_n$ ,  
 $P_n = 4\left(\frac{A_n - 2}{3}\right) + 8$   
 $= \frac{4A_n - 8 + 24}{3}$   
 $= \frac{4A_n + 16}{3}$  [1]

(c)  $A_n + P_n = 3n + 2 + 4n + 8$   
 $= 7n + 10$   
 $7n + 10 = 206$   
 $7n = 206 - 10$   
 $n = 196 \div 7$   
 $= 28$  [1]  
 Perimeter of the blank space  $= 4(28) + 8$   
 $= 120$  units [1]

3. (a) Cost of each pen  $= \$\frac{P}{6}$   
 Cost of each notebook  $= \$\frac{P}{4}$   
 Let  $x$  be the number of pens and notebooks he can buy using  $\$P$  respectively.  
 $x \times \frac{P}{6} + x \times \frac{P}{4} = P$   
 $\frac{5}{12}Px = P$   
 $\frac{5}{12}x = 1$   
 $x = \frac{12}{5}$  [1]

Since  $x$  is not an integer, it is **not possible** for Michael to spend all his money on an equal number of each stationery. [1]

(b)  $x = \frac{12}{5}$   
 $= 2.4$   
 $= 3$  (round up)  
 Total cost of 1 pen and 1 notebook  
 $= \$\frac{P}{6} + \$\frac{P}{4}$   
 $= \$\frac{5P}{12}$  [1]  
 Total cost of 3 pens and 3 notebooks  
 $= 3 \times \$\frac{5P}{12}$   
 $= \$\frac{5P}{4}$   
 Minimum amount of money that must be added  
 $= \$\frac{5P}{4} - \$P$   
 $= \$\frac{P}{4}$  [1]

4. (a)  $y = 65t + 20$   

$t$	0	1	2	3	4
$y$	20	85	150	215	280

 [1]  
 $y = -45t + 460$

$t$	5	6	7	8
$y$	235	190	145	100

 [1]  
 Refer to Appendix 40. [3]

(b) (i) It is moving away from the printing company. [1]  
 (ii) It is moving towards the printing company. [1]

(c) From the graph,  
 Total distance moved  
 $= 280 - 20 + 280 - 100$   
 $= 440$  m [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

- (d) From the graph, when  $y = 180$ ,  
 $t_1 = 2.4$  [1]  
 $t_2 = 6.2$  [1]
5. (a) Height of water level =  $21 - 1$   
 $= 20$  cm  
 Volume of water in the container =  $18 \times 5 \times 20$   
 $= 1800$  cm<sup>3</sup> [1]
- (b) Base area of the container that is in contact with the water =  $18 \times 5$   
 $= 90$  cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Perimeter of the base of the container that is in contact with the water  
 $= 2 \times (18 + 5)$   
 $= 46$  cm  
 Surface area of the container that is in contact with the water =  $90 + (46 \times 20)$   
 $= 1010$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]
- (c) Total volume of the container  
 $= (18 + 2) \times (5 + 2) \times 21$   
 $= 2940$  cm<sup>3</sup>  
 Volume of the container =  $2940 - 1800$   
 $= 1140$  cm<sup>3</sup> [1]  
 Mass of the empty container =  $8 \times 1140$   
 $= 9120$  g [1]
6. Let the first five consecutive multiples of  $x$  be  $a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4$  and  $a_5$  respectively, where  $a_1 = xn$ ,  $a_2 = x(n + 1)$ ,  $a_3 = x(n + 2)$ ,  $a_4 = x(n + 3)$  and  $a_5 = x(n + 4)$ .
- $$\frac{a_1}{a_3} = \frac{4}{5}$$
- $$\frac{xn}{x(n+2)} = \frac{4}{5}$$
- $$\frac{n}{n+2} = \frac{4}{5}$$
- $$5n = 4(n + 2)$$
- $$n = 8$$
- $$a_5 - a_1 = 72$$
- $$x(n + 4) - xn = 72$$
- Substitute  $n = 8$  into the equation:  
 $x(8 + 4) - 8x = 72$   
 $4x = 72$   
 $x = 18$  [1]
- Since the integer  $x$  is an even number, the sum of its multiples will be an even number.  
 Therefore, the player will win a prize. [1]
7. (a) Length of  $CD$  = Length of  $AB$   
 $= 32$  cm  
 Length of  $AD$  = Length of  $BC$   
 $= 55\% \times 32$   
 $= \frac{55}{100} \times 32$   
 $= 17.6$  cm [1]
- (b) Perimeter of rectangle  $ABCD$   
 $= 2 \times (32 + 17.6)$   
 $= 99.2$  cm [1]
8. (a) Sum of interior angles of a hexagon  
 $= (6 - 2) \times 180^\circ$   
 $= 720^\circ$   
 $242^\circ + 136^\circ + (x - 54)^\circ + 3x^\circ = 720^\circ$  [1]  
 $4x = 396$   
 $x = 396 \div 4$   
 $= 99$  [1]
- (b) Smallest interior angle =  $(x - 54)^\circ$  [1]  
 $= 99^\circ - 54^\circ$   
 $= 45^\circ$   
 Largest exterior angle =  $180^\circ - 45^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= 135^\circ$  [1]
9. (a)  $65^\circ + 125^\circ + (3x + 10)^\circ + x^\circ$   
 $= 360^\circ$  ( $\angle$ s at a pt.) [1]  
 $200^\circ + 4x^\circ = 360^\circ$   
 $4x = 160$   
 $x = 40$  [1]
- (b) (i) Angle of sector representing the number of apples at first  
 $= (3x + 10)^\circ$   
 $= 3(40^\circ) + 10^\circ$   
 $= 130^\circ$   
 Difference between the angle of sector representing the number of apples and the number of lemons  
 $= 130^\circ - 125^\circ$   
 $= 5^\circ$  [1]  
 $\frac{5}{360}$  of the fruits  $\rightarrow 8 - 6$   
 $= 2$  fruits  
 $\frac{360}{360}$  of the fruits  $\rightarrow \frac{2}{5} \times 360$   
 $= 144$  fruits  
 Number of fruits initially = 144 [1]

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

(ii) Number of pears at first =  $\frac{65}{360} \times 144$   
 $= 26$   
 Number of oranges at first =  $\frac{40}{360} \times 144$   
 $= 16$   
 Number of fruits in the end  
 $= 144 - 6 - 8 - y - y$   
 $= 130 - 2y$  [1]  
 $\frac{26-y}{130-2y} \times 360^\circ = \frac{16-y}{130-2y} \times 360^\circ$  [1]  
 $= 35\frac{5}{17}^\circ$   
 $\frac{26-y-(16-y)}{130-2y} \times 360 = \frac{600}{17}$   
 $\frac{26-y-16+y}{130-2y} = \frac{600}{17} \div 360$   
 $\frac{10}{130-2y} = \frac{5}{51}$   
 $510 = 5(130 - 2y)$   
 $10y = 5(130) - 510$   
 $= 140$   
 $y = 14$  [1]

(iii) Number of fruits left =  $130 - 2y$   
 $= 130 - 2(14)$   
 $= 102$  [1]

10. (a) (i) Length of arc  $AFC = \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \pi \times 15$   
 $= 7.5\pi$  cm  
 Perimeter of the shaded region  
 $= 7.5\pi + 7.5\pi$   
 $= 15\pi$  cm [1]

(ii) Area of quadrant  $DAFC = \frac{1}{4} \times \pi \times 15^2$   
 $= 56.25\pi$  cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Area of  $\triangle DAC = \frac{1}{2} \times 15 \times 15$   
 $= 112.5$  cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Area of the shaded region  
 $= 2 \times (56.25\pi - 112.5)$   
 $= 112.5\pi - 225$   
 $= 112.5(\pi - 2)$  cm<sup>2</sup> [1]

(iii) Area of the unshaded region  
 $= 15^2 - 112.5(\pi - 2)$   
 $= 225 - 112.5\pi + 225$   
 $= 450 - 112.5\pi$   
 $= 112.5(4 - \pi)$  cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Required ratio  
 $= 112.5(\pi - 2) : 112.5(4 - \pi)$   
 $= \pi - 2 : 4 - \pi$  [1]

(b) 1 cm : 0.5 m  
 $1 \text{ cm}^2 : 0.25 \text{ m}^2$   
 Actual area of the leaf =  $112.5(\pi - 2) \times 0.25$   
 $= 28.125(\pi - 2) \text{ m}^2$   
 Actual area of the 2 identical circles  
 $= 2 \times \pi \times 2.5^2 \times 0.25$   
 $= 3.125\pi \text{ m}^2$  [1]  
 Cost of producing the old version of the window  
 (excluding the window frame)  
 $= 28.125(\pi - 2) \times \$8$   
 $= \$256.86$  (nearest cent)  
 Amount of money increased from producing  
 the new version of the window  
 $= 3.125\pi \times \$8$   
 $= \$78.54$  (nearest cent)  
 Percentage increase in the cost  
 $= \frac{78.54}{256.86} \times 100\%$   
 $= 30.6\%$  (3 s.f.) [1]

Problems in Real-World Contexts

1. (a)

2	30	24
2	15	12
3	15	6
	5	2

Shortest length of 1 square tile  
 $= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 2$   
 $= 120$  cm  
 Minimum area of 1 square tile formed  
 $= 120 \times 120$   
 $= 14\,400$  cm<sup>2</sup>

(b) Area of each rectangular tile =  $30 \times 24$   
 $= 720$  cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Number of tiles used to form 1 square tile  
 $= \frac{14\,400}{720}$   
 $= 20$   
 Total cost of all the tiles used to form 1 square  
 tile =  $20 \times \$8.50$   
 $= \$170$

(c)  $144 \text{ m}^2 = 144 \times 100 \times 100$   
 $= 1\,440\,000 \text{ cm}^2$   
 Total cost to lay a floor of area  $144 \text{ m}^2$   
 $= \frac{1\,440\,000}{14\,400} \times \$170$   
 $= \$17\,000$

Area of each 30-cm square tile  $= 30 \times 30$   
 $= 900 \text{ cm}^2$

Cost of laying a floor of area  $144 \text{ m}^2$   
 $= \frac{1\,440\,000}{900} \times \$9.50$   
 $= \$15\,200$

Difference in cost  $= \$17\,000 - \$15\,200$   
 $= \$1800$

It is cheaper to use **square tiles** to lay the floor as it is cheaper by **\$1800**.

2. Let  $x$  be the number of shirts he bought.  
 Number of pairs of jeans he bought  $= 90 - x$   
 Total cost after discount  
 $= x \times \$8 + (90 - x) \times \$12 - \$8$   
 $= \$8x + \$1080 - 12x - \$8$   
 $= \$1072 - 4x$   
 $= \$4(268 - x)$   
 Total amount of money the cashier collected  
 $= \$1000 - \$55$   
 $= \$945$

The total cost of all the items after discount was  $\$4(268 - x)$ , however the amount of money the cashier collected,  $\$945$ , is not divisible by 4. Hence, the cashier made a mistake in the change. (shown)

3. (a)  $y_1 = 3.5x$   
 $y_2 = x + 55$

$x$	0	20	40	60	80
$y_1$	0	70	140	210	280
$y_2$	55	75	95	115	135

Refer to Appendix 41.

- (b) (i) (22, 77)  
 (ii) The  $\$77$  collected from selling 22 packets of sweets is the breakeven point. It means that there is no profit as  $\$77$  is just enough to cover the total cost of preparing 22 packets of sweets.

4. (a)  $a = 20, b = 21$

(b)  $c = n, d = n + 1$

(c) Number of bacteria at the end of  $m$  days  
 $= \frac{1}{m(m+1)}$   
 When  $m = 50$ ,  
 Number of bacteria  $= \frac{1}{50 \times 51}$   
 $= 0.000\,392$  (3 s.f.)

5. Let  $x$  be the sales figure.  
 Sales in the first half of the year

$= (100\% + 40\%) \times x$   
 $= 140\% \times x$   
 $= 1.4x$

Sales in the second half of the year  
 $= (100\% - 40\%) \times 1.4x$   
 $= 60\% \times 1.4x$   
 $= 0.84x$

Net decrease  $= x - 0.84x$   
 $= 0.16x$

Net percentage decrease  $= 0.16 \times 100\%$   
 $= 16\%$

Therefore, the store manager should remain **status quo** for his stores since there is a net decrease in sales.

6. Original area of the triangle  $= \frac{1}{2}(AB)(AC)$

New base of the triangle  $= (100\% - 15\%) \times AB$   
 $= 85\% \times AB$   
 $= 0.85AB$

New height of the triangle  $= (100\% + x\%) \times AC$   
 $= \left(1 + \frac{x}{100}\right)AC$

New area of the triangle  $= \frac{1}{2}(0.85AB)\left[\left(1 + \frac{x}{100}\right)AC\right]$

$\frac{\frac{1}{2}(0.85)\left(1 + \frac{x}{100}\right)(AB)(AC) - \frac{1}{2}(AB)(AC)}{\frac{1}{2}(AB)(AC)} = \frac{115}{100}$

$\frac{\frac{1}{2}(AB)(AC)\left[0.85\left(1 + \frac{x}{100}\right) - 1\right]}{\frac{1}{2}(AB)(AC)} = \frac{23}{20}$

$0.85\left(1 + \frac{x}{100}\right) - 1 = \frac{23}{20}$

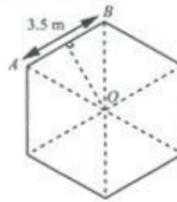
$1 + \frac{x}{100} = \frac{43}{17}$

$x = 153$  (3 s.f.)

Secondary 1 • Worked Solutions

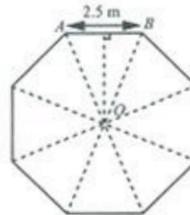
7.  $\angle CDE = 34^\circ$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $CD \parallel EF$ )  
 $\angle HDE = 34^\circ + 2^\circ = 17^\circ$   
 $\angle BDC = 180^\circ - 128^\circ$  (int.  $\angle$ s,  $AB \parallel CD$ )  
 $= 52^\circ$   
 $\angle BDE = 52^\circ + 34^\circ = 86^\circ$   
 $\angle GDE = 86^\circ \div 2 = 43^\circ$   
 $\angle GDH = \angle GDE - \angle HDE = 43^\circ - 17^\circ = 26^\circ$
8.  $\angle YXZ = \angle WZV$  (corr.  $\angle$ s,  $XY \parallel ZW$ )  
 $\angle XYZ = \angle YZW$  (alt.  $\angle$ s,  $XY \parallel ZW$ )  
 $\angle YXZ + \angle XYZ + \angle YZX = \angle WZV + \angle YZW + \angle YZX = 180^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 Since the sum of all the angles in  $\triangle XYZ$  is  $180^\circ$ , the batch of elastic balls will **pass** the quality check.
9.  $\angle BPR = (180 - x)^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $\angle RPQ = \angle BPQ$  ( $PQ$  bisects  $\angle BPR$ )  
 $= \left(\frac{180 - x}{2}\right)^\circ$   
 $\angle BQR = 180^\circ - (x - 15)^\circ$  (adj.  $\angle$ s on a st. line)  
 $= (195 - x)^\circ$   
 $\angle RQP = \angle BQP$  ( $QP$  bisects  $\angle BQR$ )  
 $= \left(\frac{195 - x}{2}\right)^\circ$   
 $\angle PRQ = 180^\circ - \left(\frac{180 - x}{2}\right)^\circ - \left(\frac{195 - x}{2}\right)^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $= 180^\circ - 90^\circ + \frac{x^\circ}{2} - 97.5^\circ + \frac{x^\circ}{2}$   
 $= (x - 7.5)^\circ$   
 $\therefore \angle ABC = (x - 7.5)^\circ$   
 $(x - 7.5)^\circ + (3x + 8)^\circ + (x + 18)^\circ = 180^\circ$  ( $\angle$  sum of  $\triangle$ )  
 $5x + 18.5 = 180$   
 $x = 32.3$   
 $\angle ABC = (32.3 - 7.5)^\circ = 24.8^\circ (< 25^\circ)$   
 The proposed ice-cream cones **will be able** to fit into the holder.

10. Figure 1



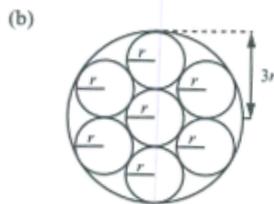
Vertical height of  $\triangle AOB = 4.8 \div 2 = 2.4$  m  
 Area of  $\triangle AOB = \frac{1}{2} \times 3.5 \times 2.4 = 4.2$  m<sup>2</sup>  
 Area of the hexagonal signboard =  $6 \times 4.2 = 25.2$  m<sup>2</sup>  
 Cost of manufacturing =  $25.2 \times \$8.50 = \$214.20$

Figure 2



Vertical height of  $\triangle AOB = 5.2 \div 2 = 2.6$  m  
 Area of  $\triangle AOB = \frac{1}{2} \times 2.5 \times 2.6 = 3.25$  m<sup>2</sup>  
 Area of the octagonal signboard =  $8 \times 3.25 = 26$  m<sup>2</sup>  
 Cost of manufacturing =  $26 \times \$8.50 = \$221$   
 Difference in cost =  $\$221 - \$214.20 = \$6.80$   
 It is cheaper to manufacture the **hexagonal road sign** by **\$6.80** each.

11. (a) Let  $r$  be the radius of each piece of chocolate and  $3r$  be the radius of the circular tin.  
 Base area of the circular tin  $= \pi \times 3r \times 3r$   
 $= 9\pi r^2$   
 Area of the cross-section of each piece of chocolate  $= \pi \times r \times r$   
 $= \pi r^2$   
 Required ratio  $= 9\pi r^2 : \pi r^2$   
 $= 9 : 1$



Number of pieces of chocolate that can fit into the circular tin  $= 7$

- (c) Total base area of 7 pieces of chocolate  $= 7\pi r^2$   
 Area of the circular tin not covered by the chocolates  $= 9\pi r^2 - 7\pi r^2$   
 $= 2\pi r^2$   
 Required percentage  $= \frac{2\pi r^2}{9\pi r^2} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{2}{9} \times 100\%$   
 $= 22\frac{2}{9}\%$
12. (a) Let  $x$  cm be the thickness of each piece of kitchen towel.  
 $56 \times 25 \times 22.8 \times x$   
 $= \pi \left(\frac{15}{2}\right)^2 \times 25 - \pi \left(\frac{4.8}{2}\right)^2 \times 25$   
 $31\,920x = 1406.25\pi - 144\pi$   
 $x = 0.124\,232$   
 Thickness of each piece of kitchen towel  
 $= 0.124\,232 \times 10$   
 $= 1.24\text{ mm (3 s.f.)}$
- (b) Let  $n$  be the number of kitchen towels that can be detached.  
 $n \times 25 \times 22.8 \times 0.124\,232$   
 $= \pi \left(\frac{15}{2}\right)^2 \times 25 - \pi \left(\frac{3.5}{2}\right)^2 \times 25$   
 $70.812\,24n = 4177.336\,482$   
 $n = 58.99$   
 $= 58$  (round down)  
 Percentage increase  $= \frac{58 - 56}{56} \times 100\%$   
 $= \frac{2}{56} \times 100\%$   
 $= 3.57\%$  (3 s.f.)